

Advaxis, Inc.
Form 424B3
September 14, 2012

Filed Pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3)

Registration No. 333-183682

PROSPECTUS

ADVAXIS, INC.

11,326,923 Shares

Common Stock

This prospectus relates to the resale by the selling stockholder of up to 11,326,923 shares of our common stock, which were issued to JMJ Financial, including: (A) 4,000,000 shares of our common stock for the cancellation of (i) the outstanding notes issued by JMJ Financial to our company in April 2011, (ii) the outstanding notes issued by our company to JMJ Financial in April 2011, other than the portion of such notes for which JMJ Financial has paid cash to our company, and (iii) a mutual release of any claims held by our company or JMJ Financial relating to an outstanding dispute; (B) 4,076,923 shares of our common stock for the mutual release of any claims held by our company or JMJ Financial relating to our failure to file the registration statement related to the May 2012 issuance of 4,000,000 shares of our common stock to JMJ Financial and have the registration statement declared effective by certain prescribed deadlines, which, together with the transactions described in (A), we refer to as the JMJ transaction; and (C) 3,250,000 shares of common stock issuable upon conversion of the August 2012 Note issued to JMJ Financial on August 27, 2012, which we refer to as the August 2012 offering. The shares covered by this prospectus may be sold by the selling stockholder from time to time in the over-the-counter market or other national securities exchange or automated interdealer quotation system on which our common stock is then listed or quoted, through negotiated transactions at negotiated prices or otherwise at market prices prevailing at the time of sale.

The distribution of the shares by the selling stockholder is not subject to any underwriting agreement. We will receive none of the proceeds from the sale of shares by the selling stockholder. The selling stockholder identified in this prospectus will receive the proceeds from the sale of the shares. We will bear all expenses of registration incurred in connection with this offering, but all selling and other expenses incurred by the selling stockholder will be borne by the selling stockholder.

Our common stock is quoted on the Over-The-Counter Bulletin Board, or OTC Bulletin Board, under the symbol ADXS.OB. On September 12, 2012, the last reported sale price per share for our common stock as reported by the OTC Bulletin Board was \$0.06.

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. We urge you to carefully consider the “Risk Factors” beginning on page 2.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the adequacy or accuracy of the prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is September 13, 2012.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS	i
PROSPECTUS SUMMARY	ii
THE OFFERING	1
RISK FACTORS	2
SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS	14
USE OF PROCEEDS	15
MARKET PRICE OF AND DIVIDENDS ON OUR COMMON STOCK AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS	15
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS	16
DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS	28
MANAGEMENT	42
EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION	46
STOCK OWNERSHIP	55
CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS	57
DESCRIPTION OF OUR CAPITAL STOCK	58
SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE	65
SELLING STOCKHOLDER	66
PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION	68
LEGAL MATTERS	69
EXPERTS	69
INTERESTS OF NAMED EXPERTS AND COUNSEL	69
WHERE YOU CAN FIND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	69

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

You should only rely on the information contained in this prospectus. We have not authorized anyone to give any information or make any representation about this offering that differs from, or adds to, the information in this prospectus or in its documents that are publicly filed with the SEC. Therefore, if anyone does give you different or additional information, you should not rely on it. The delivery of this prospectus does not mean that there have not been any changes in our condition since the date of this prospectus. If you are in a jurisdiction where it is unlawful to offer the securities offered by this prospectus, or if you are a person to whom it is unlawful to direct such activities, then the offer presented by this prospectus does not extend to you. This prospectus speaks only as of its date except where it indicates that another date applies.

Market data and certain industry forecasts used in this prospectus were obtained from market research, publicly available information and industry publications. We believe that these sources are generally reliable, but the accuracy and completeness of such information is not guaranteed. We have not independently verified this information, and we do not make any representation as to the accuracy of such information.

In this prospectus, the terms “we”, “us”, “our” and “our company” refer to Advaxis, Inc., a Delaware corporation, resulting from the reincorporation of our company from Colorado to Delaware described elsewhere in this prospectus (unless the context references such entity prior to the June 20, 2006 reincorporation from Colorado to Delaware, in which case it refers to the Colorado entity).

The name Advaxis is our trademark. Other trademarks and product names appearing in this prospectus are the property of their respective owners.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights some important information from this prospectus, and it may not contain all of the information that is important to you. You should read the following summary together with the more detailed information regarding us and our common stock being sold in this offering, including “Risk Factors” and our financial statements and related notes, included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Our Company

We are a development stage biotechnology company with the intent to develop safe and effective immunotherapies for cancer and infectious diseases. These immunotherapies are based on a platform technology under exclusive license from the University of Pennsylvania, which we refer to as Penn, that utilizes live attenuated *Listeria monocytogenes*, which we refer to as *Listeria* or *Lm*, bioengineered to secrete antigen/adjuvant fusion proteins. These *Lm*-LLO strains use a fragment of the protein listeriolysin (LLO), fused to a tumor associated antigen (TAA) or other antigen of interest. We believe these *Lm*-LLO agents redirect the potent immune response to *Lm* which is inherent in humans, to the TAA or antigen of interest. The immune response to a live, metabolically competent pathogen is much more complex than the response to a synthetic or organic molecule and may enable a more comprehensive therapeutic outcome than current treatment modalities. We believe this to be a broadly enabling platform technology that can be applied to the treatment of many types of cancers and infectious diseases.

The discoveries that underlie this innovative technology are based upon the work of Yvonne Paterson, Ph.D., Professor of Microbiology at Penn. *Lm*-LLO based immunotherapies stimulate the immune system to induce antigen-specific anti-tumor immune responses involving both innate and adaptive arms of the immune system. In addition, this technology facilitates the immune response by altering the microenvironment of tumors to make them more susceptible to immune attack.

We have focused our initial development efforts on therapeutic immunotherapies targeting HPV-associated diseases: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia, which we refer to as CIN 2/3, recurrent or refractory cervical cancer, and head and neck cancer. In addition we have developed immunotherapies for prostate cancer, and HER2 expressing cancers (such as breast, gastric, bladder, brain, pancreatic and ovarian cancer) . Our lead drug candidates in clinical development are as follows:

Immunotherapy	Indication	Stage
ADXS-HPV	Cervical Cancer	Phase 1 Company sponsored & completed in 2007 with 15 patients.

	Cervical Intraepithelial Neoplasia	Phase 2 Company sponsored study, initiated in March 2010 in the US. The Company completed enrollment of the low-dose cohort in September 2011 (41 patients) and as of May 31, 2012 has enrolled 37/40 patients in the mid-dose cohort.
	Cervical Cancer	Phase 2 Company sponsored study initiated in November 2010 in India in 110 Patients with recurrent or refractory cervical cancer. As of May 31, 2012, 109/110 patients have been dosed
	Cervical Cancer	Phase 2 The Gynecologic Oncology Group (GOG) of the National Cancer Institute is conducting a study in 67 patients with recurrent or refractory cervical cancer which is currently open to enrollment. As of May 31, 2012, 6/67 patients have been dosed.
	Head & Neck Cancer	Phase 1 The Cancer Research UK (CRUK) is funding a study of 45 patients with head & neck cancer at 3 UK sites. As of May 31, 2012, 2 patients have been enrolled.
ADX-PSA	Prostate Cancer	Phase 1 Company sponsored (timing to be determined).
ADX-HER2	HER2 Expressing Cancer	Phase 1 Company sponsored (timing to be determined).
ADX-HER2	Canine Osteosarcoma	Phase 1 Company sponsored study, initiated in July 2011 in the US.

We have sustained losses from operations in each fiscal year since our inception, and we expect these losses to continue for the indefinite future, due to the substantial investment in research and development. As of October 31, 2011 and April 30, 2012, we had an accumulated deficit of \$35,531,740 and \$41,687,622, respectively and shareholders' deficiency of \$12,279,713 and \$11,796,020, respectively.

To date, we have outsourced many functions of drug development including manufacturing and clinical trials management. Accordingly, the expenses of these outsourced services account for a significant amount of our accumulated loss. We cannot predict when, if ever, any of our immunotherapies will become commercially viable or approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration, which we refer to as the FDA. We expect to spend substantial additional sums on the continued administration and research and development of proprietary products and technologies, including conducting clinical trials for our immunotherapies, with no certainty that our immunotherapies will become commercially viable or profitable as a result of these expenditures.

We intend to continue devoting a substantial portion of our resources to the continued pre-clinical development and optimization of our platform technology so as to develop it to its full potential and to further identify appropriate new drug candidates. Specifically, we intend to conduct research relating to developing the next generations of our *Lm*-LLO based immunotherapies using new antigens of interest; improving the *Lm*-LLO based platform technology by developing new strains of *Listeria* which may be more suitable as live vaccine vectors; and continuing to develop the use of the LLO as a component of a fusion protein based immunotherapy. These activities may require significant financial resources, as well as areas of expertise beyond those readily available. In order to provide additional resources and capital, we may enter into research, collaborative or commercial partnerships, joint ventures, or other arrangements with competitive or complementary companies, including major international pharmaceutical companies or universities.

Recent Developments

August 2012 Note

On August 27, 2012, we issued a convertible promissory note in the aggregate principal amount of \$100,000 to JMJ Financial, which we refer to as the August 2012 Note, for an aggregate purchase price of \$100,000. There are no periodic payments of interest on the August 2012 Note. The August 2012 Note is initially convertible at a per share conversion price equal to \$0.15. In addition, if the August 2012 Note is converted after November 30, 2012 and the market price of our common stock is less than \$0.16 per share on the date of conversion, then the conversion price shall equal 95% of the average of the three lowest closing prices in the 15 trading days prior to the date of the conversion. The August 2012 Note matures on August 29, 2013. To the extent JMJ Financial does not elect to convert the August 2012 Note as described above, the principal amount of the August 2012 Note not so converted on or prior to the maturity date shall be payable in cash on the maturity date.

The August 2012 Note may be converted by JMJ Financial, at its option, in whole or in part. The August 2012 Note includes a limitation on conversion, which provides that at no time will JMJ Financial be entitled to convert any portion of the August 2012 Note, to the extent that after such conversion, JMJ Financial (together with its affiliates) would beneficially own more than 4.99% of the outstanding shares of our common stock as of such date.

Pursuant to the terms of the August 2012 Note, we agreed to include up to 3,250,000 shares of our common stock which may be issuable upon conversion of the August 2012 Note on the next registration statement that we filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission after the issuance date of the August 2012 Note.

JMJ August 2012 Settlement Agreement

On August 27, 2012, we entered into a settlement agreement with MJM Financial pursuant to which we issued to MJM Financial 4,076,923 shares of our common stock for the mutual release of any claims held by our company or MJM Financial relating to our failure to file the registration statement related to the May 2012 issuance of 4,000,000 shares of our common stock to MJM Financial and have the registration statement declared effective by certain prescribed deadlines.

Amendment to Certificate of Incorporation

On August 16, 2012, we filed a certificate of amendment to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation with the Delaware Secretary of State to increase the total number of authorized shares of capital stock available for issuance from 505,000,000, consisting of 500,000,000 shares of our common stock and 5,000,000 shares of “blank check” preferred stock, to 1,005,000,000, consisting of 1,000,000,000 shares of our common stock and 5,000,000 shares of “blank check” preferred stock. The certificate of amendment became effective upon filing.

Socius Stock Issuance

On July 24, 2012, the Circuit Court of the 11th Judicial Circuit in and for Miami-Dade County, Florida entered an Order Approving Stipulation for Settlement of Claim, which we refer to as the Order, in the matter titled Socius CG II, Ltd. v. Advaxis, Inc. The Order, together with the Stipulation for Settlement Claim, which we refer to as the Stipulation, provide for the full and final settlement of Socius’s \$2,888,860 claim against us in connection with past due invoices relating to clinical trial services, which we refer to as the Claim. Socius purchased the Claim against us from Numoda Corporation.

Pursuant to the terms of the Order and the Stipulation, we issued and delivered to Socius an aggregate of 12,029,148 shares of our common stock for one-half of the Claim and (ii) we issued and delivered to Socius 12,029,148 shares of our common stock for the remaining half of the Claim, which are subject to adjustment as described in the Stipulation.

July 2012 Note

On July 21, 2012, we received \$250,000 from JLSI, LLC in return for issuing to JLSI, LLC a promissory note in the principal amount of \$250,000, which we refer to as the JLSI Note. The JLSI Note bears interest at 33% per annum, compounded annually and matures on December 31, 2012. We may not redeem the JLSI Note without the written consent of JLSI.

July Warrant Exchange

On June 8, 2012, Thomas A. Moore, our Chief Executive Officer, waived our obligation to keep reserved from our authorized and available shares of common stock, such number of shares of our common stock necessary to effect the exercise or conversion, as applicable, in full, of (i) warrants to purchase an aggregate of 11,064,611 shares of our common stock and (ii) promissory notes convertible into 800,000 shares of our common stock. This waiver expired on August 16, 2012, the date that we filed an amendment to our certificate of incorporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware to effect an increase to our authorized shares of common stock.

On July 5, 2012, in consideration for the waiver described above, we entered into an exchange agreement with Mr. Moore, with an effective date of June 8, 2012, pursuant to which Mr. Moore surrendered warrants to purchase an aggregate of approximately 11,064,611 shares of our common stock to us in exchange for receiving warrants to purchase an aggregate of approximately 11,064,611 shares of our common stock that were not exercisable and for which no shares of our common stock were reserved until we filed an amendment to our certificate of incorporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware to effect an increase to our authorized shares of common stock. Mr. Moore also agreed pursuant to the exchange agreement not to convert the promissory notes convertible into 800,000 shares of our common stock until the Company filed an amendment to its certificate of incorporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware to effect an increase to its authorized shares of common stock. In addition, certain of the warrants received in the exchange have an extended expiration date which is two years following the date we obtained stockholder approval to increase our authorized shares of common stock and filed an amendment to our certificate of incorporation. Also in July 2012, we entered into exchange agreements with certain additional holders of warrants to purchase shares of our common stock. After giving effect to these exchanges and the August 16, 2012 amendment to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, there were warrants to purchase 89,178,770 shares of our common stock outstanding.

Stock Purchase Agreement

On June 13, 2012, we entered into a stock purchase agreement with Numoda Corporation, which we refer to as Numoda, pursuant to which we issued to Numoda 15 million shares of our common stock, which we refer to as the AR Cancellation Shares, at a purchase price per share of \$0.15, in exchange for the immediate cancellation of \$2,250,000 of accounts receivables owed by us to Numoda pursuant to the Master Agreement, dated June 19, 2009, between Numoda and us. Numoda has agreed not to sell the AR Cancellation Shares until July 3, 2012, twenty

calendar days from the closing of the transaction on June 13, 2012, which we refer to as the Lock-Up Period. During the Lock-Up Period, we have the option, in our sole discretion, to redeem up to 100% of the AR Cancellation Shares at a purchase price per share of \$0.15. In connection with such issuance, we have also agreed to register the resale by Numoda of the AR Cancellation Shares with the SEC within thirty business days from the closing of the transaction on June 13, 2012.

May 2012 Note Financing

Effective May 14, 2012, we entered into a Note Purchase Agreement, which we refer to as the May 2012 purchase agreement, with certain accredited investors, whereby the investors acquired approximately \$953,333 of our convertible promissory notes, which we refer to as the May 2012 Notes, for an aggregate purchase price of approximately \$715,000 in a private placement, which we refer to as the May 2012 offering. The May 2012 Notes were issued with an original issue discount of 25%. Each investor paid \$0.75 for each \$1.00 of principal amount of May 2012 Notes purchased at the closing of the May 2012 offering, which took place on May 18, 2012. The May 2012 Notes are convertible into shares of our common stock, at a per share conversion price equal to \$0.15. Additionally, each investor received a warrant, which we refer to as the May 2012 Warrants, to purchase such number of shares of our common stock equal to 50% of such number of shares of our common stock issuable upon conversion of the May 2012 Notes at an exercise price of \$0.15 per share.

The May 2012 Notes mature on May 18, 2013. We may redeem the May 2012 Notes under certain circumstances. The May 2012 Warrants are exercisable at any time on or before May 18, 2017. The May 2012 Warrants may be exercised on a cashless basis under certain circumstances.

To the extent an investor does not elect to convert its May 2012 Notes as described above, the principal amount of the May 2012 Notes not so converted on or prior to the maturity date shall be payable in cash on the maturity date.

The May 2012 Notes may be converted by the investors, at the option of such investor, in whole or in part. However, except as otherwise provided in the May 2012 Notes, only 75% of the initial principal amount of each May 2012 Note is convertible prior to maturity. The May 2012 Notes and May 2012 Warrants include a limitation on conversion or exercise, which provides that at no time will an investor be entitled to convert any portion of the May 2012 Notes or exercise any of the May 2012 Warrants, to the extent that after such conversion or exercise, such investor (together with its affiliates) would beneficially own more than 4.99% of the outstanding shares of our common stock as of such date.

In connection with the May 2012 offering, we entered into a Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of May 18, 2012 with the investors. Pursuant to such agreement, we agreed with the investors to provide certain rights to register under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the shares of our common stock issuable upon any conversion of the May 2012 Notes and the exercise of the May 2012 Warrants, and agreed to file a registration statement within thirty business days of the closing of the May 2012 offering to register the offering of the shares of our common stock issuable upon conversion of the May 2012 Notes and the exercise of the May 2012 Warrants.

Rodman & Renshaw, LLC, which we refer to as Rodman, a subsidiary of Rodman & Renshaw Capital Group, Inc. (NASDAQ:RODM) acted as the exclusive placement agent in connection with the May 2012 offering and received compensation of a cash placement fee equal to \$28,000 and May 2012 Warrants to purchase 355,556 shares of our common stock, which warrants are exercisable at \$0.15 per share and shall expire on May 18, 2017.

May Note and Warrant Exchange

Effective May 14, 2012, we entered into exchange agreements with certain holders of an aggregate of approximately \$4.5 million of outstanding principal amount of convertible promissory notes, which we refer to as the existing notes, originally issued either on May 12, 2011, October 31, 2011 or January 9, 2012, pursuant to which such holders received (i) an aggregate of approximately 52.2 million shares of our common stock, and (ii) warrants to purchase an aggregate of approximately 5.8 million shares of our common stock in exchange for (i) surrendering or converting the existing notes and surrendering warrants to purchase an aggregate of approximately 31.3 million shares of the our common stock originally issued in the prior offerings, and (ii) amending the note purchase agreements between the Company and the holders of the existing notes, dated as of May 9, 2011, October 28, 2011 or December 29, 2011, respectively, to terminate (x) the holders' right to liquidated damages if we fail for any reason to satisfy the current public information requirement under Rule 144(c) promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, (y) the holders' right to participate in any proposed or intended issuance or sale or exchange of the our securities, and (z) the prohibition on our ability to effect, or enter into an agreement to effect, any issuance of our securities for cash consideration involving a variable rate transaction. The exchange agreements also provide that, for three months from

the date of the exchange agreements, if we offer, issue, or agree to issue any of our securities, other than Exempt Issuances (as defined in the exchange agreements), at an effective price per share less than the Base Share Price (as defined in the exchange agreements), then we shall issue additional shares of our common stock to each holder in accordance with the formula set forth in the exchange agreements.

The warrants to purchase an aggregate of approximately 5.8 million shares of our common stock are substantially identical to the surrendered warrants to purchase an aggregate of approximately 31.3 million shares of the our common stock originally issued in the prior offerings, except that the expiration date of the warrants to purchase an aggregate of approximately 5.8 million shares of our common stock has been extended for one additional year.

Effective May 14, 2012, holders of an aggregate of approximately \$247,000 of existing notes issued on October 31, 2011 and/or January 9, 2012 entered into Amendment, Consent and Waiver Agreements with our company, pursuant to which such holders agreed to amend the note purchase agreements between our company and such holders, dated as of October 28, 2011 and/or December 29, 2011, to terminate (i) such holders' right to participate in any proposed or intended issuance or sale or exchange of our securities, and (ii) the prohibition on our ability to effect, or enter into an agreement to effect, any issuance of our securities for cash consideration involving a variable rate transaction.

Our History

We were originally incorporated in the State of Colorado on June 5, 1987 under the name Great Expectations, Inc. We were administratively dissolved on January 1, 1997 and reinstated on June 18, 1998 under the name Great Expectations and Associates, Inc. In 1999, we became a reporting company under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. We were a publicly-traded "shell" company without any business until November 12, 2004 when we acquired Advaxis, Inc., a Delaware corporation, through a Share Exchange and Reorganization Agreement, dated as of August 25, 2004, which we refer to as the Share Exchange, by and among Advaxis, the stockholders of Advaxis and us. As a result of the Share Exchange, Advaxis became our wholly-owned subsidiary and our sole operating company. On December 23, 2004, we amended and restated our articles of incorporation and changed our name to Advaxis, Inc. On June 6, 2006, our shareholders approved the reincorporation of our company from Colorado to Delaware by merging the Colorado entity into our wholly-owned Delaware subsidiary. Our date of inception, for financial statement purposes, is March 1, 2002. Our statements of income and cash flows disclose our accumulated losses and net cash increases (decreases), respectively since inception.

Principal Executive Offices

Our principal executive offices are located at 305 College Road East, Princeton, New Jersey 08540 and our telephone number is (609) 452-9813. We maintain a website at www.advaxis.com which contains descriptions of our technology, our drugs and the trial status of each drug. The information on our website is not incorporated into this prospectus.

v

THE OFFERING

Shares of common stock offered by us	None
Shares of common stock which may be sold by the selling stockholder	A total of 11,326,923 shares of our common stock ⁽¹⁾ , including (i) 8,076,923 shares of our common stock issued in connection with the JMJ transaction and (ii) 3,250,000 shares of common stock issuable upon conversion of the principal amount of the August 2012 note.
Use of proceeds	We will not receive any proceeds from the resale of the shares of common stock offered by the selling stockholder as all of such proceeds will be paid to the selling stockholder.
Risk factors	The purchase of our

common
stock involves
a high degree
of risk. You
should
carefully
review and
consider the
“Risk Factors”
section of this
prospectus for
a discussion
of factors to
consider
before
deciding to
invest in
shares of our
common
stock.

OTC Bulletin Board market symbol

ADXS.OB

(1) These shares represent approximately 3.0% of our currently outstanding shares of common stock (based on 388,205,123 shares of common stock outstanding as of August 29, 2012). These shares also represent approximately 2.1% of our currently outstanding shares of common stock (based on 542,358,818 shares of common stock outstanding as of August 29, 2012) on a fully diluted basis (excluding Optimus warrants in the amount of 25,560,000).

RISK FACTORS

An investment in our common stock is highly speculative, involves a high degree of risk and should be made only by investors who can afford a complete loss of their investment. You should carefully consider, together with the other matters referred to in this prospectus, the following risk factors before you decide whether to buy our common stock.

Risks Related to our Business

We are a development stage company.

We are an early development stage biotechnology company with a history of losses and can provide no assurance as to future operating results. As a result of losses which will continue throughout our development stage, we may exhaust our financial resources and be unable to complete the development of our production. Our deficit will continue to grow during our drug development period.

We have sustained losses from operations in each fiscal year since our inception, and we expect losses to continue for the indefinite future, due to the substantial investment in research and development. As of October 31, 2011 and April 30, 2012, we had an accumulated deficit of \$35,531,740 and \$41,687,622, respectively and shareholders' deficiency of \$12,279,713 and \$11,796,020, respectively. We expect to spend substantial additional sums on the continued administration and research and development of proprietary products and technologies with no certainty that our immunotherapies will become commercially viable or profitable as a result of these expenditures.

As a result of our current lack of financial liquidity and negative stockholders equity, our auditors have expressed substantial concern about our ability to continue as a "going concern".

Our limited capital resources and operations to date have been funded primarily with the proceeds from public and private equity and debt financings, NOL and Research tax credits and income earned on investments and grants. Based on our currently available cash, we do not have adequate cash on hand to cover our anticipated expenses for the next 12 months. If we fail to raise a significant amount of capital, we may need to significantly curtail operations, cease operations or seek federal bankruptcy protection in the near future. These conditions have caused our auditors to raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. Consequently, the audit report prepared by our independent public accounting firm relating to our financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2011 included a going concern explanatory paragraph.

There can be no assurance that we will receive funding from Optimus in connection with the Series B preferred equity financing and if the average closing sale price of our common stock on each tranche notice date is less than \$0.15 per share, we may not be able to require Optimus to purchase the entire \$7.5 million of Series B preferred stock issuable under the Series B purchase agreement, as amended.

On July 19, 2010, we entered into a Series B preferred stock purchase agreement, which we refer to as the Series B purchase agreement, with Optimus Capital Partners, LLC, which we refer to as Optimus, which was subsequently amended on April 4, 2011. Pursuant to the Series B purchase agreement, Optimus remains obligated to purchase \$2.84 million of our non-convertible, redeemable Series B preferred stock, which we refer to as our Series B preferred stock, at a price of \$10,000 per share from time to time, subject to our ability to effect and maintain an effective registration statement for the remaining 25,610,038 shares underlying the warrants issued to an affiliate of Optimus in connection with the transaction. As of August 29, 2012, Optimus had purchased an aggregate of 466 shares of Series B preferred stock and remains obligated, from time to time until July 19, 2013, to purchase up to an additional 284 shares of Series B preferred stock, for an aggregate purchase price of \$2,840,000, upon notice from us to Optimus, if certain conditions set forth in the Series B purchase agreement, as amended, are satisfied, including among other things that: (i) we must be in compliance with our SEC reporting obligations, (ii) our common stock must be quoted on an eligible trading market, (iii) a material adverse effect relating to, among other things, our results of operations, assets, business or financial condition must not have occurred since July 19, 2010, other than losses incurred in the ordinary course of business, (iv) we must not be in default under any material agreement, (v) Optimus and its affiliates must not own more than 9.99% of our outstanding common stock, and (vi) we must comply with certain other requirements set forth in the Series B purchase agreement, as amended. If we fail to comply with any of these requirements, Optimus will not be obligated to purchase our Series B preferred stock and we will not receive any funding from Optimus. Moreover, if we exercise our option to require Optimus to purchase our Series B preferred stock, and our common stock has a closing price of less than \$0.15 per share on the trading day immediately preceding our delivery of the exercise notice, we may trigger at closing certain anti-dilution protection provisions in certain outstanding warrants that would result in an adjustment to the number and price of certain outstanding warrants.

In connection with our Series B preferred equity financing, we originally issued to an affiliate of Optimus a three-year warrant to purchase up to 40,500,000 shares of our common stock, at an initial exercise price of \$0.25 per share, of which no shares of our common stock remain available to purchase. In connection with the amendment to the Series B purchase agreement, we subsequently issued to an affiliate of Optimus a three-year warrant to purchase up to an additional 25,560,000 shares of our common stock, at an initial exercise price of \$0.15 per share. The warrants provide that on each tranche notice date under the Series B purchase agreement, as amended, (i) that portion of the warrants, in the aggregate, equal to 135% of the tranche amount will vest and become exercisable (and such vested portion may be exercised at any time during the exercise period on or after such tranche notice date) and (ii) the exercise price will be adjusted to the closing sale price of a share of our common stock on such tranche notice date. We are not permitted to deliver a tranche notice under the Series B purchase agreement, as amended, and require Optimus to purchase shares of Series B preferred stock if the number of registered shares underlying the warrant issued to the affiliate of Optimus is insufficient to cover the portion of the warrant that will vest and become exercisable in connection with such tranche notice. If the average closing sale price of our common stock on each tranche notice date is less than \$0.15 per share, we may not be able to require Optimus to purchase the remaining \$2.84 million of Series B preferred stock issuable under the Series B purchase agreement, as amended, without issuing additional warrant shares. We cannot assure you that we will be able to timely effect and maintain a registration statement for the remaining 25,560,000 warrant shares (or any additional warrant shares that may be necessary) so as to permit us to require Optimus to purchase the remaining \$2,840,000 of Series B preferred stock under the Series B purchase agreement, as amended.

Our business will require substantial additional investment that we have not yet secured, and our failure to raise capital and/or pursue partnering opportunities will materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We expect to continue to spend substantial amounts on research and development, including conducting clinical trials for our immunotherapies. However, we will not have sufficient resources to develop fully any new products or technologies unless we are able to raise substantial additional financing on acceptable terms, secure funds from new partners or consummate a preferred equity financing under the Series B purchase agreement, as amended. We cannot be assured that financing will be available at all. Our failure to raise a significant amount of capital in the near future, will materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations, and we may need to significantly curtail operations, cease operations or seek federal bankruptcy protection in the near future. Any additional investments or resources required would be approached, to the extent appropriate in the circumstances, in an incremental fashion to attempt to cause minimal disruption or dilution. Any additional capital raised through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities will result in dilution to our existing stockholders. No assurances can be given, however, that we will be able to achieve these goals or that we will be able to continue as a going concern.

We have significant indebtedness which may restrict our business and operations, adversely affect our cash flow and restrict our future access to sufficient funding to finance desired growth.

As of August 29, 2012, our total outstanding indebtedness was approximately \$2.7 million, which included the face value of all our outstanding junior bridge notes in the amount of approximately \$0.5 million, a note outstanding to our chief executive officer in the amount of approximately \$0.4 million, debt acquired in October 2011 with a remaining aggregate principal amount of \$50,000, debt acquired in January 2012 with a remaining aggregate principal amount of approximately \$0.2 million, debt acquired in May 2012 with a remaining aggregate principal amount of approximately \$1.0 million and debt acquired in July and August 2012 with a remaining aggregate principal balance at approximately \$0.5 million. Approximately \$1.0 million of the aggregate \$2.7 million is due on May 18, 2013. Maturity dates for the remaining \$1.7 million range between October 2011 and on or about September 30, 2014. Certain of our indebtedness contain restrictive covenants that limit our ability to issue certain types of indebtedness, which may prevent us from obtaining additional indebtedness on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. We dedicate a substantial portion of our cash to pay interest and principal on our debt. If we are not able to service our debt, we would need to refinance all or part of that debt, sell assets, borrow more money or sell securities, which we may not be able to do on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. In addition, our failure to timely repay (or extend) amounts due and owing under our outstanding junior bridge notes issued in October 2009 may trigger the anti-dilution protection provisions in substantially all of our warrants (other than the warrants issued to the affiliate of Optimus and to certain bridge note holders), in which case holders of our common stock will experience significant additional dilution.

The terms of our notes include customary events of default and covenants that restrict our ability to incur additional indebtedness. These restrictions and covenants may prevent us from engaging in transactions that might otherwise be considered beneficial to us. A breach of the provisions of our indebtedness could result in an event of default under our outstanding notes. If an event of default occurs under our notes (after any applicable notice and cure periods), the holders would be entitled to accelerate the repayment of amounts outstanding, plus accrued and unpaid interest. In the event of a default under our senior indebtedness, the holders could also foreclose against the assets securing such obligations. In the event of a foreclosure on all or substantially all of our assets, we may not be able to continue to operate as a going concern.

Our limited operating history does not afford investors a sufficient history on which to base an investment decision.

We commenced our *Lm-LLO* based immunotherapy development business in February 2002 and have existed as a development stage company since such time. Prior thereto we conducted no business. Accordingly, we have a limited operating history. Investors must consider the risks and difficulties we have encountered in the rapidly evolving vaccine and therapeutic biopharmaceutical industry. Such risks include the following:

- competition from companies that have substantially greater assets and financial resources than we have;
- need for acceptance of our immunotherapies;
- ability to anticipate and adapt to a competitive market and rapid technological developments;

amount and timing of operating costs and capital expenditures relating to expansion of our business, operations and infrastructure;

need to rely on multiple levels of complex financing agreements with outside funding due to the length of drug development cycles and governmental approved protocols associated with the pharmaceutical industry; and

dependence upon key personnel including key independent consultants and advisors.

We cannot be certain that our strategy will be successful or that we will successfully address these risks. In the event that we do not successfully address these risks, our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. We may be required to reduce our staff, discontinue certain research or development programs of our future products and cease to operate.

We can provide no assurance of the successful and timely development of new products.

Our immunotherapies are at various stages of research and development. Further development and extensive testing will be required to determine their technical feasibility and commercial viability. Our success will depend on our ability to achieve scientific and technological advances and to translate such advances into licensable, FDA-approvable, commercially competitive products on a timely basis. Immunotherapies and vaccines that we may develop are not likely to be commercially available until five to ten or more years. The proposed development schedules for our immunotherapies may be affected by a variety of factors, including technological difficulties, clinical trial failures, regulatory hurdles, competitive products, intellectual property challenges and/or changes in governmental regulation, many of which will not be within our control. Any delay in the development, introduction or marketing of our products could result either in such products being marketed at a time when their cost and performance characteristics would not be competitive in the marketplace or in the shortening of their commercial lives. In light of the long-term nature of our projects, the unproven technology involved and the other factors described elsewhere in "Risk Factors," there can be no assurance that we will be able to successfully complete the development or marketing of any new products.

Our research and development expenses are subject to uncertainty.

Factors affecting our research and development expenses include, but are not limited to:

· competition from companies that have substantially greater assets and financial resources than we have;

need for acceptance of our immunotherapies;

ability to anticipate and adapt to a competitive market and rapid technological developments;

amount and timing of operating costs and capital expenditures relating to expansion of our business, operations and infrastructure;

need to rely on multiple levels of outside funding due to the length of drug development cycles and governmental approved protocols associated with the pharmaceutical industry; and

dependence upon key personnel including key independent consultants and advisors.

We are subject to numerous risks inherent in conducting clinical trials.

We outsource the management of our clinical trials to third parties. Agreements with clinical investigators and medical institutions for clinical testing and with other third parties for data management services, place substantial responsibilities on these parties which, if unmet, could result in delays in, or termination of, our clinical trials. For example, if any of our clinical trial sites fail to comply with FDA-approved good clinical practices, we may be unable to use the data gathered at those sites. If these clinical investigators, medical institutions or other third parties do not carry out their contractual duties or obligations or fail to meet expected deadlines, or if the quality or accuracy of the clinical data they obtain is compromised due to their failure to adhere to our clinical protocols or for other reasons, our clinical trials may be extended, delayed or terminated, and we may be unable to obtain regulatory approval for or successfully commercialize agents such as ADXS-HPV. We are not certain that we will successfully recruit enough patients to complete our clinical trials nor that we will reach our primary endpoints. Delays in recruitment, lack of clinical benefit or unacceptable side effects would delay or prevent the initiation of the Phase 3 trials of ADXS-HPV.

We or our regulators may suspend or terminate our clinical trials for a number of reasons. We may voluntarily suspend or terminate our clinical trials if at any time we believe they present an unacceptable risk to the patients enrolled in our clinical trials or do not demonstrate clinical benefit. In addition, regulatory agencies may order the temporary or permanent discontinuation of our clinical trials at any time if they believe that the clinical trials are not being conducted in accordance with applicable regulatory requirements or that they present an unacceptable safety risk to the patients enrolled in our clinical trials.

Our clinical trial operations are subject to regulatory inspections at any time. If regulatory inspectors conclude that we or our clinical trial sites are not in compliance with applicable regulatory requirements for conducting clinical trials, we may receive reports of observations or warning letters detailing deficiencies, and we will be required to implement corrective actions. If regulatory agencies deem our responses to be inadequate, or are dissatisfied with the corrective actions we or our clinical trial sites have implemented, our clinical trials may be temporarily or permanently discontinued, we may be fined, we or our investigators may be precluded from conducting any ongoing or any future clinical trials, the government may refuse to approve our marketing applications or allow us to manufacture or market our products, and we may be criminally prosecuted.

The successful development of biopharmaceuticals is highly uncertain.

Successful development of biopharmaceuticals is highly uncertain and is dependent on numerous factors, many of which are beyond our control. Immunotherapies that appear promising in the early phases of development may fail to reach the market for several reasons including:

Preclinical study results that may show the immunotherapy to be less effective than desired (e.g., the study failed to meet its primary objectives) or to have harmful or problematic side effects;

Clinical study results that may show the immunotherapy to be less effective than expected (e.g., the study failed to meet its primary endpoint) or to have unacceptable side effects;

Failure to receive the necessary regulatory approvals or a delay in receiving such approvals. Among other things, such delays may be caused by slow enrollment in clinical studies, length of time to achieve study endpoints, additional time requirements for data analysis, or Biologics License Application preparation, discussions with the FDA, an FDA request for additional preclinical or clinical data, or unexpected safety or manufacturing issues;

Manufacturing costs, formulation issues, pricing or reimbursement issues, or other factors that make the immunotherapy uneconomical; and

The proprietary rights of others and their competing products and technologies that may prevent the immunotherapy from being commercialized.

Success in preclinical and early clinical studies does not ensure that large-scale clinical studies will be successful. Clinical results are frequently susceptible to varying interpretations that may delay, limit or prevent regulatory approvals. The length of time necessary to complete clinical studies and to submit an application for marketing approval for a final decision by a regulatory authority varies significantly from one immunotherapy to the next, and may be difficult to predict.

We must comply with significant government regulations.

The research and development, manufacture and marketing of human therapeutic and diagnostic products are subject to regulation, primarily by the FDA in the U.S. and by comparable authorities in other countries. These national agencies and other federal, state, local and foreign entities regulate, among other things, research and development activities (including testing in animals and in humans) and the testing, manufacturing, handling, labeling, storage, record keeping, approval, advertising and promotion of the products that we are developing. Noncompliance with applicable requirements can result in various adverse consequences, including delay in approving or refusal to approve product licenses or other applications, suspension or termination of clinical investigations, revocation of approvals previously granted, fines, criminal prosecution, recall or seizure of products, injunctions against shipping products and total or partial suspension of production and/or refusal to allow a company to enter into governmental supply contracts.

The process of obtaining requisite FDA approval has historically been costly and time-consuming. Current FDA requirements for a new human biological product to be marketed in the U.S. include: (1) the successful conclusion of preclinical laboratory and animal tests, if appropriate, to gain preliminary information on the product's safety; (2) filing with the FDA of an Investigational New Drug Application, which we refer to as an IND, to conduct human clinical trials for drugs or biologics; (3) the successful completion of adequate and well-controlled human clinical trials to establish the safety and efficacy of the investigational new drug for its recommended use; and (4) filing by a company and acceptance and approval by the FDA of a Biologic License Application, which we refer to as a BLA, for a biological investigational new drug, to allow commercial distribution of a biologic product. A delay in one or more of the procedural steps outlined above could be harmful to us in terms of getting our immunotherapies through clinical testing and to market.

We can provide no assurance that our investigational new drugs will obtain regulatory approval or that the results of clinical studies will be favorable.

In February 2006, we received permission from the appropriate governmental/regulatory agencies in Israel, Mexico and Serbia to conduct a Phase 1 clinical study of ADXS-HPV, our first *Lm*-LLO based immunotherapy targeting HPV16-E7 to determine safety and the maximum tolerated dose in patients with recurrent or refractory cervical cancer. The study was completed in the fiscal quarter ended January 31, 2008. The next step was to test ADXS-HPV in the U.S. which required the filing of an IND with the FDA. The filing included the required preclinical animal pharmacology and toxicology studies, manufacturing information, proposed clinical protocol and investigator information as well as the data generated from the Phase 1 study. Unlike the Phase 2 study patient population of late stage cervical cancer patients, the clinical protocol submitted in the IND proposed to evaluate the safety and efficacy of ADXS-HPV in healthy young patients with CIN 2/3, the pre-neoplastic stage of cervical cancer. On January 6, 2009 we received permission from the FDA to conduct the Phase 2 clinical trial and the trial was initiated in March 2010. However, even though we were allowed to initiate this trial, as with any investigational new drug under an IND, we are always at risk of a clinical hold. There can be delays in obtaining FDA or any other necessary regulatory approvals of any investigational new drug and failure to receive such approvals would have an adverse effect on the investigational new drug's potential commercial success and on our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, it is possible that an approved product may be found to be ineffective or unsafe due to conditions or facts which arise after development has been completed and regulatory approvals have been obtained. In this event, we may be required to withdraw such product from the market. To the extent that our success will depend on any regulatory approvals from governmental authorities outside of the U.S. that perform roles similar to that of the FDA, uncertainties similar to those stated above will also exist.

We rely upon patents to protect our technology. We may be unable to protect our intellectual property rights and we may be liable for infringing the intellectual property rights of others.

Our ability to compete effectively will depend on our ability to maintain the proprietary nature of our technologies, including the *Lm*-LLO based immunotherapy platform technology, and the proprietary technology of others with whom we have entered into collaboration and licensing agreements.

As of August 29, 2012 we have 39 patents that have been issued and licenses for 39 patent applications that are pending (including the 23 patent applications obtained in May 2010 and 2 patent applications obtained in November 2011). We have licensed most of these patents and applications from Penn and we have obtained the rights to all future patent applications originating in the laboratories of Dr. Yvonne Paterson and Dr. Fred Frankel. Further, we rely on a combination of trade secrets and nondisclosure, and other contractual agreements and technical measures to protect our rights in the technology. We depend upon confidentiality agreements with our officers, employees, consultants, and subcontractors to maintain the proprietary nature of the technology. These measures may not afford us sufficient or complete protection, and others may independently develop technology similar to ours, otherwise avoid the confidentiality agreements, or produce patents that would materially and adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition, and results of operations. Such competitive events, technologies and patents may limit

our ability to raise funds, prevent other companies from collaborating with us, and in certain cases prevent us from further developing our technology due to third party patent blocking rights.

We are aware of Aduro Biotech, a company comprised in part of former Cerus and Anza (two former biotech companies) employees that is investigating *Listeria* vaccines. We believe that through our exclusive worldwide license with Penn we have the earliest known and dominant patent positions in the U.S. and rest of world for the use of recombinant *Listeria monocytogenes* expressing fusion proteins or tumor antigens as an immunotherapy for the treatment of infectious diseases and cancer. We successfully defended our intellectual property by contesting a challenge made by Anza to our patent position in Europe on a claim not available in the U.S. The European Patent Office, which we refer to as the EPO, Board of Appeals in Munich, Germany has ruled in favor of The Trustees of Penn and its exclusive licensee Advaxis and reversed a patent ruling that revoked a technology patent that had resulted from an opposition filed by Anza. The ruling of the EPO Board of Appeals is final and cannot be appealed. The granted claims, the subject matter of which was discovered by Dr. Yvonne Paterson, scientific founder of Advaxis, are directed to the method of preparation and composition of matter of recombinant bacteria expressing tumor antigens for treatment of patients with cancer. Based on searches of publicly available databases, we do not believe that Anza, Aduro or any other third party owns any published *Listeria* patents or has any issued patent claims that might materially and adversely affect our ability to operate our business as currently contemplated in the field of recombinant *Listeria monocytogenes*. Additionally, our proprietary position is that the issued patents and licenses for pending applications restricts anyone from using plasmid based *Listeria* constructs, or those that are bioengineered to deliver antigens fused to LLO, ActA, or fragments of LLO or ActA.

We are dependent upon our license agreement with Penn; if we fail to make payments due and owing to Penn under our license agreement, our business will be materially and adversely affected.

Pursuant to the terms of our Second and Third Amendment Agreements with Penn, as amended, we have acquired exclusive worldwide licenses for an additional 25 patent applications related to our proprietary *Listeria* vaccine technology. As of August 29, 2012, we owed Penn approximately \$482,000 in patent expenses (including licensing fees). We can provide no assurance that we will be able to make all payments due and owing thereunder, that such licenses will not be terminated or expire during critical periods, that we will be able to obtain licenses for other rights which may be important to us, or, if obtained, that such licenses will be obtained on commercially reasonable terms.

If we are unable to maintain and/or obtain licenses, we may have to develop alternatives to avoid infringing on the patents of others, potentially causing increased costs and delays in drug development and introduction or precluding the development, manufacture, or sale of planned products. Some of our licenses provide for limited periods of exclusivity that require minimum license fees and payments and/or may be extended only with the consent of the licensor. We can provide no assurance that we will be able to meet these minimum license fees in the future or that these third parties will grant extensions on any or all such licenses. This same restriction may be contained in licenses obtained in the future. Additionally, we can provide no assurance that the patents underlying any licenses will be valid and enforceable. To the extent any products developed by us are based on licensed technology, royalty payments on the licenses will reduce our gross profit from such product sales and may render the sales of such products uneconomical.

We have no manufacturing, sales, marketing or distribution capability and we must rely upon third parties for such.

We do not intend to create facilities to manufacture our products and therefore are dependent upon third parties to do so. We currently have agreements with Recipharm Cobra Biologics Limited, which we refer to as Recipharm Cobra, and Vibalogics GmbH for production of our immunotherapies for research and development and testing purposes. Our reliance on third parties for the manufacture of our drug substance, investigational new drugs and approved products creates a dependency that could severely disrupt our research and development, our clinical testing, and ultimately our sales and marketing efforts if the source of such supply proves to be unreliable or unavailable. If the contracted manufacturing source is unreliable or unavailable, we may not be able to manufacture clinical drug supplies of our immunotherapies, and our preclinical and clinical testing programs may not be able to move forward and our entire business plan could fail.

If we are unable to establish or manage strategic collaborations in the future, our revenue and drug development may be limited.

Our strategy includes eventual substantial reliance upon strategic collaborations for marketing and commercialization of ADXS-HPV, and we may rely even more on strategic collaborations for research, development, marketing and commercialization of our other immunotherapies. To date, we have not entered into any strategic collaborations with third parties capable of providing these services although we have been heavily reliant upon third party outsourcing for our clinical trials execution and production of drug supplies for use in clinical trials. In addition, we have not yet licensed, marketed or sold any of our immunotherapies or entered into successful collaborations for these services in order to ultimately commercialize our immunotherapies. Establishing strategic collaborations is difficult and time-consuming. Our discussion with potential collaborators may not lead to the establishment of collaborations on favorable terms, if at all. For example, potential collaborators may reject collaborations based upon their assessment of our financial, clinical, regulatory or intellectual property position. If we successfully establish new collaborations, these relationships may never result in the successful development or commercialization of our immunotherapies or the generation of sales revenue. To the extent that we enter into co-promotion or other collaborative arrangements, our product revenues are likely to be lower than if we directly marketed and sold any products that we may develop.

Management of our relationships with our collaborators will require:

· significant time and effort from our management team;

· coordination of our research and development programs with the research and development priorities of our collaborators; and

· effective allocation of our resources to multiple projects.

If we continue to enter into research and development collaborations at the early phases of drug development, our success will in part depend on the performance of our corporate collaborators. We will not directly control the amount or timing of resources devoted by our corporate collaborators to activities related to our immunotherapies. Our corporate collaborators may not commit sufficient resources to our research and development programs or the commercialization, marketing or distribution of our immunotherapies. If any corporate collaborator fails to commit sufficient resources, our preclinical or clinical development programs related to this collaboration could be delayed or terminated. Also, our collaborators may pursue existing or other development-stage products or alternative technologies in preference to those being developed in collaboration with us. Finally, if we fail to make required milestone or royalty payments to our collaborators or to observe other obligations in our agreements with them, our collaborators may have the right to terminate those agreements.

We may incur substantial liabilities from any product liability claims if our insurance coverage for those claims is inadequate.

We face an inherent risk of product liability exposure related to the testing of our immunotherapies in human clinical trials, and will face an even greater risk if the approved products are sold commercially. An individual may bring a liability claim against us if one of the immunotherapies causes, or merely appears to have caused, an injury. If we cannot successfully defend ourselves against the product liability claim, we will incur substantial liabilities. Regardless of merit or eventual outcome, liability claims may result in:

· decreased demand for our immunotherapies;

· damage to our reputation;

withdrawal of clinical trial participants;

costs of related litigation;

substantial monetary awards to patients or other claimants;

loss of revenues;

the inability to commercialize immunotherapies; and

increased difficulty in raising required additional funds in the private and public capital markets.

We have insurance coverage on our clinical trials for each clinical trial site. We do not have product liability insurance because we do not have products on the market. We currently are in the process of obtaining insurance coverage and to expand such coverage to include the sale of commercial products if marketing approval is obtained for any of our immunotherapies. However, insurance coverage is increasingly expensive and we may not be able to maintain insurance coverage at a reasonable cost and we may not be able to obtain insurance coverage that will be adequate to satisfy any liability that may arise.

We may incur significant costs complying with environmental laws and regulations.

We and our contracted third parties will use hazardous materials, including chemicals and biological agents and compounds that could be dangerous to human health and safety or the environment. As appropriate, we will store these materials and wastes resulting from their use at our or our outsourced laboratory facility pending their ultimate use or disposal. We will contract with a third party to properly dispose of these materials and wastes. We will be subject to a variety of federal, state and local laws and regulations governing the use, generation, manufacture, storage, handling and disposal of these materials and wastes. We may also incur significant costs complying with environmental laws and regulations adopted in the future.

If we use biological and hazardous materials in a manner that causes injury, we may be liable for damages.

Our research and development and manufacturing activities will involve the use of biological and hazardous materials. Although we believe our safety procedures for handling and disposing of these materials will comply with federal, state and local laws and regulations, we cannot entirely eliminate the risk of accidental injury or

contamination from the use, storage, handling or disposal of these materials. We do not carry specific biological or hazardous waste insurance coverage, workers compensation or property and casualty and general liability insurance policies which include coverage for damages and fines arising from biological or hazardous waste exposure or contamination. Accordingly, in the event of contamination or injury, we could be held liable for damages or penalized with fines in an amount exceeding our resources, and our clinical trials or regulatory approvals could be suspended or terminated.

We need to attract and retain highly skilled personnel; we may be unable to effectively manage growth with our limited resources.

As of August 29, 2012, we had 12 employees, all of which were full time employees. We do not intend to significantly expand our operations and staff unless we get adequate financing. If we receive such funding then our new employees may include key managerial, technical, financial, research and development and operations personnel who will not have been fully integrated into our operations. We will be required to expand our operational and financial systems significantly and to expand, train and manage our work force in order to manage the expansion of our operations. Our failure to fully integrate any new employees into our operations could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

We operate under an agreement with AlphaStaff, a professional employment organization that provides us with payroll and human resources services. Our ability to attract and retain highly skilled personnel is critical to our operations and expansion. We face competition for these types of personnel from other technology companies and more established organizations, many of which have significantly larger operations and greater financial, technical, human and other resources than we have. We may not be successful in attracting and retaining qualified personnel on a timely basis, on competitive terms, or at all. If we are not successful in attracting and retaining these personnel, our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations will be materially adversely affected. In such circumstances we may be unable to conduct certain research and development programs, unable to adequately manage our clinical trials and other products, and unable to adequately address our management needs. In addition, from time to time, we are unable to make payroll due to our lack of cash.

We depend upon our senior management and key consultants and their loss or unavailability could put us at a competitive disadvantage.

We depend upon the efforts and abilities of our senior executives, as well as the services of several key consultants, including Yvonne Paterson, Ph.D. The loss or unavailability of the services of any of these individuals for any significant period of time could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations. We have not obtained, do not own, nor are we the beneficiary of, key-person life insurance.

Risks Related to the Biotechnology / Biopharmaceutical Industry

The biotechnology and biopharmaceutical industries are characterized by rapid technological developments and a high degree of competition. We may be unable to compete with more substantial enterprises.

The biotechnology and biopharmaceutical industries are characterized by rapid technological developments and a high degree of competition. Competition in the biopharmaceutical industry is based significantly on scientific and technological factors. These factors include the availability of patent and other protection for technology and products, the ability to commercialize technological developments and the ability to obtain governmental approval for testing, manufacturing and marketing. We compete with specialized biopharmaceutical firms in the U.S., Europe and elsewhere, as well as a growing number of large pharmaceutical companies that are applying biotechnology to their operations. Many biopharmaceutical companies have focused their development efforts in the human therapeutics area, including cancer. Many major pharmaceutical companies have developed or acquired internal biotechnology capabilities or made commercial arrangements with other biopharmaceutical companies. These companies, as well as academic institutions and governmental agencies and private research organizations, also compete with us in recruiting and retaining highly qualified scientific personnel and consultants. Our ability to compete successfully with other companies in the pharmaceutical field will also depend to a considerable degree on the continuing availability of capital to us.

We are aware of certain investigational new drugs under development or approved products by competitors that are used for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of certain diseases we have targeted for drug development. Various companies are developing biopharmaceutical products that have the potential to directly compete with our immunotherapies even though their approach to may be different. The biotechnology and biopharmaceutical industries are highly competitive, and this competition comes from both biotechnology firms and from major pharmaceutical companies, including companies like: Aduro Biotech, Agenus Inc., Bionovo Inc., Bristol-Myers Squibb, Celgene Corporation, Celldex Therapeutics, Dendreon Corporation, Inovio Pharmaceutical Inc., Oncolytics Biotech Inc., Oncothyreon Inc., et al.

We believe that our immunotherapies under development and in clinical trials will address unmet medical needs in the treatment of cancer. Our competition will be determined in part by the potential indications for which drugs are developed and ultimately approved by regulatory authorities. Additionally, the timing of market introduction of some of our potential products or of competitors' products may be an important competitive factor. Accordingly, the relative speed with which we can develop immunotherapies, complete preclinical testing, clinical trials and approval processes and supply commercial quantities to market is expected to be important competitive factors. We expect that competition among products approved for sale will be based on various factors, including product efficacy, safety, reliability, availability, price and patent position.

Risks Related to the Securities Markets and Investments in our Common Stock

The price of our common stock may be volatile.

The trading price of our common stock may fluctuate substantially. The price of our common stock that will prevail in the market after the sale of the shares of common stock by a selling stockholder may be higher or lower than the price you have paid, depending on many factors, some of which are beyond our control and may not be related to our operating performance. These fluctuations could cause you to lose part or all of your investment in our common stock. Those factors that could cause fluctuations include, but are not limited to, the following:

- price and volume fluctuations in the overall stock market from time to time;
- fluctuations in stock market prices and trading volumes of similar companies;
- actual or anticipated changes in our net loss or fluctuations in our operating results or in the expectations of securities analysts;
- the issuance of new equity securities pursuant to a future offering, including issuances of preferred stock pursuant to the Series B purchase agreement, as amended;
- general economic conditions and trends;
- major catastrophic events;
- sales of large blocks of our stock;
- significant dilution caused by the anti-dilutive clauses in our financial agreements;

departures of key personnel;

changes in the regulatory status of our immunotherapies, including results of our clinical trials;

events affecting Penn or any future collaborators;

announcements of new products or technologies, commercial relationships or other events by us or our competitors;

regulatory developments in the U.S. and other countries;

failure of our common stock to be listed or quoted on the Nasdaq Stock Market, NYSE Amex Equities or other national market system;

changes in accounting principles; and

discussion of us or our stock price by the financial and scientific press and in online investor communities.

In the past, following periods of volatility in the market price of a company's securities, securities class action litigation has often been brought against that company. Due to the potential volatility of our stock price, we may therefore be the target of securities litigation in the future. Securities litigation could result in substantial costs and divert management's attention and resources from our business.

You may have difficulty selling our shares because they are deemed "penny stocks."

Our common stock is deemed to be "penny stock" as that term is defined in Rule 3a51-1, promulgated under the Exchange Act. Penny stocks are, generally, stocks:

with a price of less than \$5.00 per share;

that are neither traded on a "recognized" national exchange nor listed on an automated quotation system sponsored by a registered national securities association meeting certain minimum initial listing standards; and

of issuers with net tangible assets less than \$2.0 million (if the issuer has been in continuous operation for at least three years) or \$5.0 million (if in continuous operation for less than three years), or with average revenue of less than \$6.0 million for the last three years.

Section 15(g) of the Exchange Act and Rule 15g-2 promulgated thereunder require broker-dealers dealing in penny stocks to provide potential investors with a document disclosing the risks of penny stocks and to obtain a manually signed and dated written receipt of the document before effecting any transaction in a “penny stock” for the investor’s account. We urge potential investors to obtain and read this disclosure carefully before purchasing any shares that are deemed to be “penny stock.”

Rule 15g-9 promulgated under the Exchange Act requires broker-dealers in penny stocks to approve the account of any investor for transactions in such stocks before selling any “penny stock” to that investor. This procedure requires the broker-dealer to:

obtain from the investor information about his or her financial situation, investment experience and investment objectives;

reasonably determine, based on that information, that transactions in penny stocks are suitable for the investor and that the investor has enough knowledge and experience to be able to evaluate the risks of “penny stock” transactions;

provide the investor with a written statement setting forth the basis on which the broker-dealer made his or her determination; and

receive a signed and dated copy of the statement from the investor, confirming that it accurately reflects the investor’s financial situation, investment experience and investment objectives.

Compliance with these requirements may make it harder for investors in our common stock to resell their shares to third parties. Accordingly, our common stock should only be purchased by investors, who understand that such investment is a long-term and illiquid investment, and are capable of and prepared to bear the risk of holding our common stock for an indefinite period of time.

A limited public trading market may cause volatility in the price of our common stock.

Our common stock began trading on the OTC Bulletin Board on July 28, 2005 and is quoted under the symbol ADXS.OB. The quotation of our common stock on the OTC Bulletin Board does not assure that a meaningful, consistent and liquid trading market currently exists, and in recent years such market has experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have particularly affected the market prices of many smaller companies like us. Our common stock is thus subject to this volatility. Sales of substantial amounts of common stock, or the perception that such sales might occur, could adversely affect prevailing market prices of our common stock and our stock price may decline substantially in a short time and our stockholders could suffer losses or be unable to liquidate their holdings. Also there are large blocks of restricted stock that have met the holding requirements under Rule 144 that can be unrestricted and sold. Our stock is thinly traded due to the limited number of shares available for trading on the market thus causing large swings in price.

There is no assurance of an established public trading market.

A regular trading market for our common stock may not be sustained in the future. The effect on the OTC Bulletin Board of these rule changes and other proposed changes cannot be determined at this time. The OTC Bulletin Board is an inter-dealer, over-the-counter market that provides significantly less liquidity than the Nasdaq Stock Market. Quotes for stocks included on the OTC Bulletin Board are not listed in the financial sections of newspapers. As such, investors and potential investors may find it difficult to obtain accurate stock price quotations, and holders of our common stock may be unable to resell their securities at or near their original offering price or at any price. Market prices for our common stock will be influenced by a number of factors, including:

the issuance of new equity securities pursuant to a future offering, including issuances of preferred stock pursuant to the Series B purchase agreement, as amended;

changes in interest rates;

significant dilution caused by the anti-dilutive clauses in our financial agreements;

competitive developments, including announcements by competitors of new products or services or significant contracts, acquisitions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures or capital commitments;

variations in quarterly operating results;

change in financial estimates by securities analysts;

the depth and liquidity of the market for our common stock;

investor perceptions of our company and the technologies industries generally; and

general economic and other national conditions.

We may not be able to achieve secondary trading of our stock in certain states because our common stock is not nationally traded.

Because our common stock is not listed for trading on a national securities exchange, our common stock is subject to the securities laws of the various states and jurisdictions of the U.S. in addition to federal securities law. This regulation covers any primary offering we might attempt and all secondary trading by our stockholders. If we fail to take appropriate steps to register our common stock or qualify for exemptions for our common stock in certain states or jurisdictions of the U.S., the investors in those jurisdictions where we have not taken such steps may not be allowed to purchase our stock or those who presently hold our stock may not be able to resell their shares without substantial effort and expense. These restrictions and potential costs could be significant burdens on our stockholders.

If we fail to remain current on our reporting requirements, we could be removed from the OTC Bulletin Board, which would limit the ability of broker-dealers to sell our securities and the ability of stockholders to sell their securities in the secondary market.

Companies trading on the OTC Bulletin Board, such as us, must be reporting issuers under Section 12 of the Exchange Act, as amended, and must be current in their reports under Section 13, in order to maintain price quotation privileges on the OTC Bulletin Board. For our third quarter 2009 and fiscal year ended October 31, 2009, we were unable to file our respective quarterly report on Form 10-Q and annual report on Form 10-K in a timely manner, but we were able to make the filings and cure our compliance deficiencies with the OTC Bulletin Board within the grace period allowed by the OTC Bulletin Board. If we fail to remain current on our reporting requirements, we could be removed from the OTC Bulletin Board. As a result, the market liquidity for our securities could be severely adversely affected by limiting the ability of broker-dealers to sell our securities and the ability of stockholders to sell their securities in the secondary market. In addition, we may not be able to deliver a tranche notice to Optimus under the Series B purchase agreement.

Our internal control over financial reporting and our disclosure controls and procedures have been ineffective in the past, and may be ineffective again in the future, and failure to improve them at such time could lead to errors in our financial statements that could require a restatement or untimely filings, which could cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information, and a decline in our stock price.

Our internal control over financial reporting and our disclosure controls and procedures have been ineffective in the past. We have taken steps to improve our disclosure controls and procedures and our internal control over financial reporting, and as of April 30, 2012, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting were effective. However, there is no assurance that our disclosure controls and procedures will remain effective or that there will be no material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting in the future. Additionally, as a result of the historical material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting and the historical ineffectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures, current and potential stockholders could lose confidence in our financial reporting, which would harm our business and the trading price of our stock.

Our executive officers and directors can exert significant influence over us and may make decisions that do not always coincide with the interests of other stockholders.

As of August 29, 2012, our officers and directors and their affiliates, in the aggregate, beneficially own approximately 10.9% of the outstanding shares of our common stock. As a result, such persons, acting together, have the ability to substantially influence all matters submitted to our stockholders for approval, including the election and removal of directors, any merger, consolidation or sale of all or substantially all of our assets, an increase in the number of shares authorized for issuance under our stock option plans, and to control our management and affairs. Accordingly, such concentration of ownership may have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in or discouraging a potential acquirer from making a tender offer or otherwise attempting to obtain control of our business, even if such a transaction would be beneficial to other stockholders.

Sales of additional equity securities may adversely affect the market price of our common stock and your rights in us may be reduced.

We expect to continue to incur drug development and selling, general and administrative costs, and to satisfy our funding requirements, we will need to sell additional equity securities, which may be subject to registration rights and warrants with anti-dilutive protective provisions. The sale or the proposed sale of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public markets may adversely affect the market price of our common stock and our stock price may decline substantially. Our stockholders may experience substantial dilution and a reduction in the price that they are able to obtain upon sale of their shares. Also, new equity securities issued may have greater rights, preferences or privileges than our existing common stock.

Additional authorized shares of common stock available for issuance may adversely affect the market.

We are authorized to issue 1,000,000,000 shares of our common stock. As of August 29, 2012, we had 388,205,123 shares of our common stock issued and outstanding, excluding shares issuable upon exercise of our outstanding warrants, options and convertible promissory notes. As of August 29, 2012, we had outstanding options to purchase 44,807,424 shares of our common stock at a weighted average exercise price of approximately \$0.16 per share and outstanding warrants to purchase 89,178,771 shares of our common stock (excluding Optimus warrants in the amount of 25,560,000), with exercise prices ranging from \$0.15 to \$0.17 per share. To the extent the shares of common stock are issued, options and warrants are exercised or convertible promissory notes are converted, holders of our common stock will experience dilution. In addition, in the event of any future financing of equity securities or securities convertible into or exchangeable for, common stock, holders of our common stock may experience dilution. Moreover, the above-mentioned warrants to purchase our common stock are subject to “full ratchet” anti-dilution protection upon certain equity issuances below \$0.15 per share (as may be further adjusted).

Shares eligible for future sale may adversely affect the market.

Sales of a significant number of shares of our common stock in the public market could harm the market price of our common stock. This prospectus covers 11,326,923 shares of common stock, including 3,250,000 shares of common stock issuable upon conversion of our outstanding August 2012 Note and 8,076,923 shares of our common stock; which represents approximately 2.1% of our outstanding shares of our common stock as of August 29, 2012, on a fully diluted basis. As additional shares of our common stock become available for resale in the public market pursuant to this offering, and otherwise, the supply of our common stock will increase, which could decrease its price. Some or all of the shares of common stock may be offered from time to time in the open market pursuant to Rule 144, and these sales may have a depressive effect on the market for our shares of common stock. In general, under Rule 144 as currently in effect, a non-affiliate of ours who has beneficially owned shares of our common stock for at least six months is entitled to sell his or her shares without any volume limitations, and an affiliate of ours can sell such number of shares within any three-month period as does not exceed the greater of 1% of the number of shares of our common stock then outstanding, which equaled approximately 3,882,051 shares as of August 29, 2012, or the average weekly trading volume of our common stock on the OTC Bulletin Board during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to that sale. Sales under Rule 144 by our affiliates are also subject to manner-of-sale provisions, notice requirements and the availability of current public information about us.

We are able to issue shares of preferred stock with rights superior to those of holders of our common stock. Such issuances can dilute the tangible net book value of shares of our common stock.

Our Amended and Restated Certification of Incorporation provides for the authorization of 5,000,000 shares of “blank check” preferred stock. Pursuant to our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, our board of directors is authorized to issue such “blank check” preferred stock with rights that are superior to the rights of stockholders of our common stock, at a purchase price then approved by our board of directors, which purchase price may be substantially lower than the market price of shares of our common stock, without stockholder approval. Such issuances can dilute the tangible net book value of shares of our common stock.

We do not intend to pay cash dividends.

We have not declared or paid any cash dividends on our common stock, and we do not anticipate declaring or paying cash dividends for the foreseeable future. Any future determination as to the payment of cash dividends on our common stock will be at our board of directors’ discretion and will depend on our financial condition, operating results, capital requirements and other factors that our board of directors considers to be relevant.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements. We have based these forward-looking statements on our current expectations and projections about future events. These statements include, but are not limited to:

- statements as to the anticipated timing of clinical studies and other business developments;

- statements as to the development of new immunotherapies;

- expectations as to the adequacy of our cash balances to support our operations for specified periods of time and as to the nature and level of cash expenditures; and

- expectations as to the market opportunities for our immunotherapies, as well as our ability to take advantage of those opportunities.

These statements may be found in the sections of this prospectus titled “Prospectus Summary,” “Risk Factors,” “Management’s Discussion and Analysis and Results of Operations,” and “Description of our Business,” as well as in this prospectus generally. Actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including all the risks discussed in “Risk Factors” and elsewhere in this prospectus.

In addition, statements that use the terms “can,” “continue,” “could,” “may,” “potential,” “predicts,” “should,” “will,” “believe,” “plan,” “intend,” “estimate,” “anticipate,” “scheduled” and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. All forward-looking statements in this prospectus reflect our current views about future events and are based on assumptions and are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause our actual results to differ materially from future results expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements. Many of these factors are beyond our ability to control or predict. Forward-looking statements do not guarantee future performance and involve risks and uncertainties. Actual results will differ, and may differ materially, from projected results as a result of certain risks and uncertainties. The risks and uncertainties include, without limitation, those described under “Risk Factors” and those detailed from time to time in our filings with the SEC, and include, among others, the following:

- Our limited operating history and ability to continue as a going concern;

- Our ability to successfully develop and commercialize products based on our *Lm*-LLO based immunotherapy platform technology;

A lengthy approval process and the uncertainty of FDA and other government regulatory requirements may have a material adverse effect on our ability to commercialize our applications;

Clinical trials may fail to demonstrate the safety and effectiveness of our applications or therapies, which could have a material adverse effect on our ability to obtain government regulatory approval;

The degree and nature of our competition;

Our ability to employ and retain qualified employees; and

The other factors referenced in this prospectus, including, without limitation, under the sections titled “Risk Factors,” “Management’s Discussion and Analysis and Results of Operations,” and “Description of our Business.”

These risks are not exhaustive. Other sections of this prospectus may include additional factors which could adversely impact our business and financial performance. Moreover, we operate in a very competitive and rapidly changing environment. New risk factors emerge from time to time and it is not possible for our management to predict all risk factors, nor can we assess the impact of all factors on our business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements. Given these risks and uncertainties, investors should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements as a prediction of actual results. These forward-looking statements are made only as of the date of this prospectus. Except for our ongoing obligation to disclose material information as required by federal securities laws, we do not intend to update you concerning any future revisions to any forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances occurring after the date of this prospectus.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We will not receive any proceeds from the resale of the shares of common stock offered by the selling stockholder as all of such proceeds will be paid to the selling stockholder.

MARKET PRICE OF AND DIVIDENDS ON OUR COMMON STOCK**AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS**

Since July 28, 2005, our common stock has been quoted on the OTC Bulletin Board under the symbol ADXS.OB. The following table shows, for the periods indicated, the high and low bid prices per share of our common stock as reported by the OTC Bulletin Board. These bid prices represent prices quoted by broker-dealers on the OTC Bulletin Board. The quotations reflect inter-dealer prices, without retail mark-up, mark-down or commissions, and may not represent actual transactions.

	Fiscal 2012		Fiscal 2011		Fiscal 2010	
	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low
First Quarter (November 1-January 31)	\$0.19	\$ 0.14	\$0.16	\$0.11	\$0.19	\$0.02
Second Quarter (February 1- April 30) (1)	\$0.17	\$ 0.11	\$0.22	\$0.11	\$0.26	\$0.12
Third Quarter (May 1 - July 31)	\$ 0.14	\$ 0.07	\$0.25	\$0.14	\$0.25	\$0.17
Fourth Quarter (August 1 - October 31)	\$0.08 (2)	\$ 0.06(2)	\$0.17	\$0.13	\$0.19	\$0.10

From March 1, 2011 through April 1, 2011, our common stock was traded on the OTCQB Market place, a new (1)market for OTC-traded companies that are registered and current in their reporting obligations to the SEC or a U.S. banking or insurance regulator.

(2)

Through September 12, 2012.

As of August 29, 2012, there were approximately 94 stockholders of record. Because shares of our common stock are held by depositaries, brokers and other nominees, the number of beneficial holders of our shares is substantially larger than the number of stockholders of record. Based on information available to us, we believe there are approximately 3,500 beneficial owners of our shares of our common stock in addition to the stockholders of record. On September 12, 2012, the last reported sale price per share for our common stock as reported by the OTC Bulletin Board was \$0.06.

We have not declared or paid any cash dividends on our common stock, and we do not anticipate declaring or paying cash dividends for the foreseeable future. We are not subject to any legal restrictions respecting the payment of dividends, except that we may not pay dividends if the payment would render us insolvent. Any future determination as to the payment of cash dividends on our common stock will be at our board of directors' discretion and will depend on our financial condition, operating results, capital requirements and other factors that our board of directors considers to be relevant.

Holders of Series B preferred stock will be entitled to receive dividends, which will accrue in shares of Series B preferred stock on an annual basis at a rate equal to 10% per annum from the issuance date. Accrued dividends will be payable upon redemption of the Series B preferred stock or upon the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of our company. The Series B preferred stock ranks, with respect to dividend rights and rights upon liquidation:

senior to our common stock and any other class or series of preferred stock (other than Series A preferred stock or any class or series of preferred stock that we intend to cause to be listed for trading or quoted on Nasdaq, NYSE Amex or the New York Stock Exchange);

pari passu with any outstanding shares of our Series A preferred stock (none of which are issued and outstanding as of the date hereof); and

junior to all of our existing and future indebtedness and any class or series of preferred stock that we intend to cause to be listed for trading or quoted on Nasdaq, NYSE Amex or the New York Stock Exchange.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

This Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations and other portions of this prospectus contain forward-looking information that involves risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated by the forward-looking information. Factors that may cause such differences include, but are not limited to, availability and cost of financial resources, product demand, market acceptance and other factors discussed in this prospectus under the heading "Risk Factors". This Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations should be read in conjunction with our financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Overview

Advaxis is a development stage biotechnology company with the intent to develop safe and effective immunotherapies for cancer and infectious diseases. These immunotherapies are based on a platform technology under exclusive worldwide license from Penn that utilizes live attenuated *Listeria monocytogenes* bioengineered to secrete antigen/adjuvant fusion proteins. These *Lm*-LLO strains use a fragment of the protein listeriolysin (LLO), fused to a tumor associated antigen (TAA) or other antigen of interest. We believe these *Lm*-LLO agents redirect the potent immune response to *Lm* which are inherent in humans, to the TAA or antigen of interest. The immune response to a live, metabolically competent pathogen is much more complex than the response to a synthetic or organic molecule and may enable a more comprehensive therapeutic outcome than current treatment modalities. We believe this to be a broadly enabling platform technology that can be applied to the treatment of many types of cancers and infectious diseases.

We have no customers. Since our inception in 2002, we have focused our development efforts on understanding our technology and establishing a drug development pipeline that incorporates this technology into therapeutic immunotherapies (currently those targeting HPV-associated diseases (CIN 2/3, cervical cancer, head and neck cancer), prostate cancer, and HER2 expressing cancers (breast, gastric, bladder, brain, pancreatic and ovarian cancers). Although no immunotherapies have been commercialized to date, research and development and investment continues to be placed behind the pipeline and the advancement of this technology. Pipeline development and the further exploration of the technology for advancement entail risk and expense. We anticipate that our ongoing operational costs will increase significantly as we continue conducting our clinical development program.

The following factors, among others, could cause actual results to differ from those indicated in the above forward-looking statements: increased length and scope of our clinical trials, failure to recruit patients, increased costs related to intellectual property related expenses, increased cost of manufacturing and higher consulting costs. These factors or additional risks and uncertainties not known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may impair business

operations and may cause our actual results to differ materially from any forward-looking statement.

Although we believe the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements.

We expect our future sources of liquidity to be primarily debt and equity capital raised from investors, as well as licensing fees and milestone payments in the event we enter into licensing agreements with third parties, and research collaboration fees in the event we enter into research collaborations with third parties.

If additional capital were raised through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, the issuance of such securities would result in additional dilution to our existing stockholders. If we fail to raise a significant amount of capital, we may need to significantly curtail operations or cease operations in the near future. Any sale of our common stock or issuance of rights to acquire our common stock below \$0.15 per share (as may be further adjusted) will trigger a significant dilution due to the anti-dilution protection provisions in certain of our outstanding warrants and debt instruments.

Plan of Operations

If we are successful in our financing plans we intend to use the majority of the proceeds to complete our two Phase 2 clinical trials of ADXS-HPV, our first *Lm*-LLO based immunotherapy targeting diseases associated with the Human Papilloma Virus, which we refer to as HPV. One trial is a 120 patient study in the U.S. in CIN 2/3, and the other trial is a 110 patient study in India in recurrent or refractory cervical cancer. We also anticipate using the funds to further our preclinical and clinical research and development efforts in developing immunotherapies in prostate cancer, HER2 expressing cancers (such as breast, gastric, bladder, brain, pancreatic and ovarian cancer) and for general and administrative activities.

During the next 24 months, our strategic focus will be to achieve the following goals and objectives:

Complete our two Phase 2 clinical studies of ADXS-HPV in the treatment of CIN 2/3 and recurrent or refractory cervical cancer;

Continue an additional Phase 2 clinical trial of ADXS-HPV in the treatment of advanced cervical cancer with the Gynecologic Oncology Group, which we refer to as the GOG, largely underwritten by the NCI;

Continue to focus on our collaboration with the CRUK to carry out our Phase 1/2 clinical trial of ADXS-HPV in the treatment of head and neck cancer entirely underwritten by the CRUK;

To support our Cooperative Research and Development Agreement with the NCI to understand the mechanisms of action of *Lm*-LLO based immunotherapies, to develop new constructs, and to advance them to clinical testing;

Continue to further our structured collaboration with the University of British Columbia on innovative uses of *Listeria* constructs in infectious disease, parasitological disease and neonatal immunity;

Continue to focus on our collaboration with the School of Veterinary Medicine at Penn to carry out our Phase 1 clinical trial of ADXS-HER2 in canine osteosarcoma;

Continue to develop strategic and development collaborations with academic laboratories and potential commercial partners;

Continue the development work necessary to bring ADXS-PSA for the treatment of prostate cancer into clinical trials, and initiate that trial provided that funding is available;

Continue the development work necessary to bring ADXS-HER2 for the treatment of HER2 expressing cancers (such as breast, gastric, bladder, brain, pancreatic and ovarian cancer) into clinical trials, and initiate these trials when and if funding is available; and

Continue the preclinical development of other immunotherapies, as well as continue research to expand our technology platform.

Our projected annual staff, overhead, laboratory and nonclinical expenses are estimated to be approximately \$4.1 million starting in fiscal year beginning November 1, 2011. The cost of our Phase 2 clinical studies in therapeutic treatment of CIN 2/3 and recurrent and refractory cervical cancer is estimated to be approximately \$11.2 million over the estimated 30 month period of the trial. While approximately \$6 million has already been paid towards these costs, we must raise additional funds in order to complete the Phase 2 trials. If we can raise additional funds, we intend to commence the clinical work in prostate cancer and a HER2 expressing cancer in 2012. The timing and estimated costs of these projects are difficult to predict.

If the clinical progress continues to be successful and the value of our company increases, we may attempt to accelerate the timing of the required financing and, conversely, if the trial or trials are not successful we may slow our spending and defer the timing of additional financing. While we will attempt to attract a corporate partnership and grants, we have not assumed the receipt of any additional financial resources in our cash planning.

We anticipate that our research and development expenses will increase significantly as a result of our expanded development and commercialization efforts related to clinical trials, drug development, and development of strategic and other relationships required ultimately for the licensing, manufacture and distribution of our immunotherapies. We regard to three of our immunotherapies as major research and development projects. The timing, costs and uncertainties of those projects are as follows:

ADXS-HPV - Phase 2 CIN 2/3 Trial Summary Information (U.S.: target enrollment: 120 Patients)

The ADXS-HPV CIN 2/3 study is a randomized, single blind, placebo controlled Phase 2 dose-ranging study designed to assess the safety and efficacy of ADXS-HPV in up to 3 different dose cohorts:

· Cost incurred through April 30, 2012: approximately \$4.9 million.

· Estimated future clinical costs: approximately \$2.3 million.

· Anticipated Timing: commenced in March 2010 (with patient dosing having commenced in June 2010); reporting of low dose cohort in early 2012, mid dose cohort is actively enrolling; completion August 2012 or beyond. High dose cohort anticipated to commence recruiting in April 2012, completion anticipated in February-March 2013.

Uncertainties:

· The FDA (or relevant foreign regulatory authority) may place the project on clinical hold or stop the project;

One or more serious adverse events in otherwise healthy patients enrolled in the trial;

Lack of clinical benefit;

Difficulty in recruiting patients;

Delays in the program;

Material cash flows; and

Anticipated Timing: 2012/2013 and dependent upon completion and results from each dose cohort adequate fund raising, entering a licensing deal or pursuant to a marketing collaboration subject to regulatory approval to market and sell the product.

ADX-HPV - Phase 2 Cervical Cancer Trial Summary Information (India: target enrollment: 110 Patients)

The ADXS-HPV cervical cancer trial in India is a Phase 2 study of ADXS-HPV +/- Cisplatin in patients with recurrent or refractory cervical cancer that has failed previous treatment:

Cost incurred through April 30, 2012: approximately \$2.3 million.

Estimated future clinical costs: approximately \$2.5 million.

Anticipated Timing: commenced in November 2010; reporting of preliminary survival data began in January 2012, completion 2012 or beyond.

Additional Uncertainties:

One or more serious adverse events in these advanced cancer patients enrolled in the trial; and

Lack of clinical benefit.

ADX-HPV - Phase 2 Cervical Cancer Trial Summary Information (U.S. GOG/NCI: target enrollment: 67 Patients)

The ADXS-HPV cervical cancer trial in the US is a randomized, active therapy controlled Phase 2 study to assess the safety and efficacy of ADXS-HPV +/- cisplatin as second line therapy for the treatment of recurrent or refractory cervical cancer that has not responded to previous treatment:

Cost incurred through April 30, 2012: Minimal.

Estimated future clinical costs: \$500,000 (NCI underwriting costs of \$4.0 million to \$5.0 million).

Anticipated Timing: commenced September 2011 and open to enrollment; 1st patient dosed on January 9, 2012; completion 2013 and beyond.

Additional Uncertainties:

Unknown timing in recruiting patients and conducting the study based on GOG/NCI controlled study; and

Delays in the program;

One or more serious adverse events in these advanced cancer patients enrolled in the trial; and

Lack of clinical benefit.

ADX-HPV - Phase 2 Cancer of the Head and Neck Trial Summary Information (U.K. CRUK: target enrollment: 45 Patients)

The ADXS-HPV head and neck cancer trial is a Phase 1/2 dose escalation trial of ADXS-HPV in patients with head & neck cancer:

Cost incurred through April 30, 2012: Minimal.

· Estimated future clinical costs: approximately \$50,000 (CRUK to underwrite costs of \$3.0 million to \$4.0 million).

· Anticipated Timing: the CRUK is funding a study of up to 45 patients at 3 UK sites that we expect will commence in late 2012.

Additional Uncertainties:

- Unknown timing in recruiting patients and conducting the study based on CRUK controlling the study;
 - Delays in the program;
- One or more serious adverse events in these advanced patients enrolled in the trial; and
 - Lack of clinical benefit.

ADX-HER2 Phase 1/2 Trial Summary Information (Canine Osteosarcoma: target enrollment: 9-18 dogs)

The ADXS-HER2 canine osteosarcoma trial is a Phase 1 study to evaluate the safety of ADXS-HER2 for the treatment of osteosarcoma in dogs:

- Cost incurred through April 30, 2012: Minimal.
- Estimated future costs: approximately \$500,000.
- Anticipated Timing: to be determined.

Additional Uncertainties:

- Unknown timing in recruiting dogs and conducting the study based on Penn controlling the study;

Delays in the program;

One or more serious adverse events in these dogs enrolled in the trial; and

Lack of clinical benefit.

ADX-PSA - GMP Production and Phase 1/2 Trial Summary Information (Prostate Cancer: target enrollment: 20-35 Patients)

ADX-PSA is an *Lm*-LLO based immunotherapy that is designed to target PSA and intended for the treatment of castration resistant prostate cancer:

Cost incurred through April 30, 2012: Minimal.

Estimated future costs: approximately \$3.5 million.

Anticipated Timing: to be determined.

Additional Uncertainties:

FDA (or foreign regulatory authority) may not approve the study.

ADX-HER2 - GMP Production and Phase 1/2 Trial Summary Information (HER2 Expressing Cancer: target enrollment: 15-35 Patients)

ADX-HER2 is an *Lm*-LLO based immunotherapy that is designed to target the HER2 antigen and intended for the treatment of HER2 expressing cancers (breast, gastric, bladder, brain, pancreatic and ovarian):

Cost incurred through April 30, 2012: Minimal.

Estimated future costs: to be determined.

Anticipated Timing: to be determined.

Additional Uncertainties:

FDA (or foreign regulatory authority) may not approve the study.

Results of Operations

Three Months Ended April 30, 2012 Compared to Three Months Ended April 30, 2011

Revenue

We did not record any revenue for the three months ended April 30, 2012 and 2011.

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses decreased by approximately \$231,000 or 9% to approximately \$2,216,000 for the three months ended April 30, 2012 as compared with approximately \$2,447,000 for the same period a year ago principally attributable to decreases in clinical trial expenses and related manufacturing costs in addition to lower overall supply costs. This was slightly offset by an increase in compensation expense resulting from additional stock-based compensation expense and increases in expense related to the initiation of clinical trial studies related to cervical and prostate cancer.

We anticipate continued increases in R&D expenses as a result of expanded development efforts primarily related to clinical trials and product development. In addition, expenses will be incurred in the development of strategic and other relationships required to license, manufacture and distribute our product candidates.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses increased by approximately \$52,000 or 5%, to approximately \$1,014,000 for the three months ended April 30, 2012 as compared with approximately \$962,000 for the same period a year ago. This

was the result of higher overall compensation expense resulting from increased stock-based compensation and higher office and related expenses in the current period resulting from the relocation of the Company's operations to Princeton, NJ in April 2011. These increases were offset by a decrease in legal and consulting fees in the current period when compared with the same period a year ago.

Interest Expense

For the three months ended April 30, 2012, interest expense increased to approximately \$1,580,000 from approximately \$419,000 primarily due to the sale of convertible promissory notes in May, October and December 2011. Additionally, the debt discounts related to the original fair values of both warrants and embedded derivatives are amortized to interest expense over the life of these convertible promissory notes.

Other Expense/ Income

Interest Income was \$0 as compared with approximately \$48,000 in the same period a year ago. We record all interest earned on Optimus promissory notes to equity in accordance with ASC 505 10-45. The Optimus promissory notes are classified in the equity section of the balance sheet as a promissory note receivable.

Other expense was approximately \$6,400 for the three months ended April 30, 2012 as compared with other expense of approximately \$28,000 in the same period a year ago as a result of favorable changes in foreign exchange rates relating to transactions with certain vendors.

Gain (Loss) on Note Retirement

For the three months ended April 30, 2012, we recorded a charge to income of approximately \$336,000 resulting from an exchange agreement with an accredited investor in which the investor exchanged a convertible promissory note for (i) a new convertible promissory note and (ii) a warrant to purchase up to 2,352,940 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$0.15 per share. See Footnote # 7 – Notes Payable – Convertible Promissory Notes in the notes to the financial statements included elsewhere in this filing.

The Company also recorded a charge to income of \$89,000 (included in the above amount of \$336,000) resulting from an exchange, by an investor, of approximately 6.4 million warrants for approximately 1.6 million shares of our common stock.

For the three months ended April 30, 2011, the Company recorded income of approximately \$6,000 due to repayments of bridge notes.

Changes in Fair Values

For the three months ended April 30, 2012, the Company recorded income from changes in the fair value of the warrant liability and embedded derivative liability of approximately \$2.8 million compared with expense of approximately \$5.8 million in same period a year ago. In the current period, the Company recorded income of approximately \$2.3 million resulting from a decrease in the Black-Scholes value of each liability warrant due to a smaller range of share prices used in the calculation of the BSM Model volatility input in addition to a slight decrease in our share price over the three months ended April 30, 2012.

For the three months ended April 30, 2011, the Company recorded expense resulting from an increase in our share price from \$0.15, at January 31, 2011 to \$0.21 at April 30, 2011, resulting in an increase in the Black-Scholes values of liability warrants and embedded derivatives.

Potential future increases or decreases in our stock price will result in increased or decreased warrant and embedded derivative liabilities, respectively, on our balance sheet and therefore increased or decreased expenses being recognized in our statement of operations in future periods.

Six Months Ended April 30, 2012 Compared to Six Months Ended April 30, 2011

Revenue

We did not record any revenue for the six months ended April 30, 2012 and 2011.

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses were approximately \$4,429,000 for the six months ended April 30, 2012 as compared with approximately \$4,434,000 for the same period a year ago. Overall compensation expense increased in the current period resulting from additional employees and stock based compensation. In addition, there was an increase in expense related to the initiation of clinical trial studies related to cervical and prostate. This was offset by decreases in clinical trial expenses resulting from lower manufacturing costs in addition to lower overall supply costs.

We anticipate continued increases in R&D expenses as a result of expanded development efforts primarily related to clinical trials and product development. In addition, expenses will be incurred in the development of strategic and other relationships required to license, manufacture and distribute our product candidates.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses increased by approximately \$101,000 or 5%, to approximately \$2,045,000 for the six months ended April 30, 2012 as compared with approximately \$1,944,000 for the same period a year ago. This was the result of higher overall compensation expense resulting from increased stock-based compensation, severance paid to a former employee and higher office and related expenses in the current period resulting from the relocation of the Company's operations to Princeton, NJ in April 2011. These increases were offset by a decrease in legal and consulting fees in the current period when compared with the same period a year ago.

Interest Expense

For the six months ended April 30, 2012, interest expense increased to approximately \$3,197,000 from approximately \$951,000 primarily due to the sale of convertible promissory notes in May, October and December 2011. Additionally, the debt discounts related to the original fair values of both warrants and embedded derivatives are amortized to interest expense over the life of these convertible promissory notes.

Other Expense/ Income

Interest Income was \$0 as compared with approximately \$102,000 in the same period a year ago. We record all interest earned on Optimus promissory notes to equity in accordance with ASC 505 10-45. The Optimus promissory notes are classified in the equity section of the balance sheet as a promissory note receivable.

Other income was approximately \$340 for the six months ended April 30, 2012 as compared with other expense of approximately \$44,000 in the same period a year ago as a result of favorable changes in foreign exchange rates relating to transactions with certain vendors.

Gain (Loss) on Note Retirement

For the six months ended April 30, 2012, we recorded a charge to income of approximately \$422,000 resulting from an exchange agreement with an accredited investor in which the investor exchanged a convertible promissory note for (i) a new convertible promissory note and (ii) a warrant to purchase up to 2,352,940 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$0.15 per share. The Company recorded a charge to income of approximately \$247,000 related to the above exchange. In addition, during the six months ended April 30, 2012, the Company recorded a charge to income of approximately \$86,000 resulting from the exchange by an investor of 2007 warrants that contained anti-dilution provisions in addition to the conversion of some bridge notes into shares of the Company.

The Company also recorded a charge to income of \$89,000 (included in the above amount of \$422,000) resulting from an exchange, by an investor, of approximately 6.4 million warrants for approximately 1.6 million shares of our common stock.

Changes in Fair Values

For the six months ended April 30, 2012, the Company recorded income from changes in the fair value of the warrant liability and embedded derivative liability of approximately \$3.6 million compared with expense of approximately \$2.0 million in same period a year ago. In the current period, the Company recorded income of approximately \$3.2 million resulted from a decrease in the Black-Scholes value of each liability warrant due to a smaller range of share prices used in the calculation of the BSM Model volatility input somewhat offset by a slight increase in our share price over the six months ended April 30, 2012.

For the six months ended April 30, 2011, the Company recorded expense of approximately \$5.83 million resulting from an increase in our share price from \$0.15, at January 31, 2011 to \$0.21 at April 30, 2011, resulting in substantially all of the expense that was recorded to the change in fair value account. This increase in expense was partially offset by income of \$3.84 million being recorded to the change in fair value account due to the following: a decrease in the volatility of the underlying stock price decreased the liability associated with substantially all warrants, resulting in most of the income that was recorded to the change in fair value account. In addition, the share price declined slightly over the six months ended April 30, 2011, resulting in some of the income that was recorded to the change in fair value account. In total, the Company recorded net expense of approximately \$2.0 million for the six months ended April 30, 2011.

Potential future increases or decreases in our stock price will result in increased or decreased warrant and embedded derivative liabilities, respectively, on our balance sheet and therefore increased or decreased expenses being recognized in our statement of operations in future periods.

Income Tax Benefit

In the six months ended April 30, 2012, the income tax benefit was approximately \$347,000 due to the receipt of a NOL tax credit from the State of New Jersey tax program compared to approximately \$379,000 in NOL tax credits received from the State of New Jersey tax program in the six months ended April 30, 2011.

Fiscal Year 2011 Compared to Fiscal Year 2010

Revenue

We recorded no revenue for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2011 as compared with \$508,481 in grant revenue for the same period a year ago resulting from multiple grants received by the Company to support research related to our LM-LLO based immunotherapies (i.e. – constructs, delivery).

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses increased by approximately \$3,175,000 to approximately \$8,079,000 for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2011 as compared with approximately \$4,904,000 for the same period a year ago. This is mostly attributable to clinical trial expenses, which increased significantly in the current fiscal year due to our clinical trial activity in the United States and India, initiated during the first fiscal quarter of 2010. In addition, overall compensation expense was higher in the current fiscal year resulting from additional employees, increased stock-based compensation and increases in salaries and bonus. Lastly, research and development expenses increased in the current fiscal year due to higher general and due diligence costs associated with our intangible assets (patents).

We anticipate a significant increase in research and development expenses as a result of expanded development and commercialization efforts primarily related to clinical trials and product development. In addition, expenses will be incurred in the development of strategic and other relationships required to license manufacture and distribute our product candidates.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses increased by approximately \$1,410,000 or 40%, to approximately \$4,940,000 for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2011 as compared with approximately \$3,530,000 for the same period a year ago. This was the result of higher legal, professional and other consulting fees in the current period as compared with the same period a year ago primarily due to the sale of convertible debt instruments. Overall compensation expense was also higher in the current fiscal year resulting from bonuses paid to employees. Additionally, office and related expenses increased in the current fiscal year resulting from the relocation of our operations to Princeton, NJ in April 2011. Lastly, we recorded non-cash expense related to the issuance of warrants to investors and our chief executive officer.

Interest Expense

In the fiscal year ended October 31, 2011, net interest expense increased by approximately \$884,000 to approximately \$4,699,000 compared to approximately \$3,815,000 for the same period a year ago, primarily due to the sale of convertible promissory notes in May 2011 in addition to bridge notes sold during the fiscal year ended October 31, 2011. Additionally, the debt discounts related to the original fair values of both warrants and embedded derivatives are amortized to interest expense over the life of such short-term convertible promissory notes.

Other Expense / Income

Interest income decreased to \$0 for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2011 as compared to approximately \$80,000 in the same period a year ago. We record all interest earned on Optimus promissory notes to equity in accordance with ASC 505 10-45. The Optimus promissory notes are classified in the equity section of the balance sheet as a promissory note receivable.

Other expense increased to approximately \$46,000 for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2011 as compared to \$0 in the same period a year ago as a result of changes in foreign exchange rates relating to transactions with certain vendors.

Gain on Note Retirement

For the fiscal year ended October 31, 2011, we recorded a charge to income of approximately \$462,000 primarily due to the exchange by an investor of 2007 warrants that contained anti-dilution provisions, for a larger number of warrants with no anti-dilution provisions. In the period a year ago, we recorded a gain of approximately \$124,000 resulting from the elimination of embedded conversion features associated with bridge notes that were repaid.

Write-off of Intangible Assets

In the fiscal year ended October 31, 2011, the Company wrote off approximately \$33,000 in capitalized patent costs related to four patent applications that had either expired or been abandoned

Changes in Fair Values

The change in fair value of the common stock warrant liability and embedded derivative liability increased income by approximately \$9.8 million for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2011 compared to approximately \$446,000 in the same period a year ago. During the current fiscal year, we recorded income as the fair value of its warrant and embedded derivative liability decreased primarily due to declines in the underlying stock price (and therefore decreases in the corresponding warrant liability and embedded derivative liability) from share prices as high as \$0.21, at April 30, 2011, to share prices as low as \$0.14 at October 31, 2011. In addition, the number of warrants increased in the current fiscal year, increasing the income recorded due to changes in fair value from decreases in the underlying stock price.

For the first nine months of the fiscal year ending October 31, 2010, the Black-Scholes-Merton (BSM) values associated with these warrants and embedded derivatives increased resulting from the increase in the price of our common stock, from \$0.135 at October 31, 2009 to \$0.17 at July 31, 2010. However, from July 31 to October 31, 2010, the number of outstanding warrants increased due to a decrease in their exercise price (resulting from a “ratchet” in September 2010). In addition, the BSM values decreased due to a decline in the price of our common stock, and as a result we recorded some income for the full fiscal year.

Potential future increases or decreases in our stock price will result in increased or decreased warrant and embedded derivative liabilities, respectively, on our balance sheet and therefore increased expenses being recognized in our statement of operations in future periods.

Income Tax Benefit

In the fiscal year ended October 31, 2011, the Company recorded an income tax benefit of approximately \$379,000 in income, due to the receipt of a NOL tax credit from the State of New Jersey tax program compared to approximately \$279,000 in NOL tax credits received from the State of New Jersey tax program in the year ended October 31, 2010.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Since our inception through April 30, 2012, the Company has reported accumulated net losses of approximately \$41.6 million and recurring negative cash flows from operations. We anticipate that we will continue to generate significant losses from operations for the foreseeable future.

Cash used in operating activities, for the six months ended April 30, 2012, was approximately \$2.8 million, primarily as a result of the following: increased R&D spending on clinical trials and higher general and administrative spending.

Cash used in investing activities, for the six months ended April 30, 2012, was approximately \$284,000 resulting from spending in support of our intangible assets (patents), costs paid to the University of Pennsylvania for patents and the purchase of equipment for use in research and development activities.

Cash provided by financing activities, for the six months ended April 30, 2012, was approximately \$2.0 million, resulting from net proceeds received from the sale of convertible promissory notes (\$1.36 million) and the exercise of warrants (approximately \$412,000) and deferred investment funds received of \$240,000.

Our limited capital resources and operations to date have been funded primarily with the proceeds from public and private equity and debt financings, NOL tax sales and income earned on investments and grants. We have sustained losses from operations in each fiscal year since our inception, and we expect losses to continue for the indefinite future, due to the substantial investment in research and development. As of October 31, 2011 and April 30, 2012, we had an accumulated deficit of \$35,531,740 and \$41,687,622, respectively and shareholders' deficiency of \$12,279,713 and \$11,796,020, respectively.

During May 2011, we sold approximately \$7.1 million of convertible promissory notes for a net purchase price of approximately \$6.0 million and received cash from warrant exercises in the amount of approximately \$350,000. During October 2011, we sold approximately \$2.3 million of convertible promissory notes for a net purchase price of approximately \$2.0 million. This cash was used to reduce overdue payables and finance day to day operations. During January 2012, we sold approximately \$1.2 million of convertible promissory notes for a net purchase price of approximately \$1.0 million. This cash was used to reduce overdue payables and finance day to day operations.

During May 2012, we closed on the sale of approximately \$1.0 million of convertible promissory notes for a net purchase price of approximately \$0.7 million. This cash will be used to reduce overdue payables and finance day to day operations.

Effective May 14, 2012, the registrant entered into exchange agreements with certain holders of an aggregate of approximately \$4.5 million of the existing notes originally issued either on May 12, 2011, October 31, 2011 or January 9, 2012, pursuant to which such holders received (i) an aggregate of approximately 52.2 million shares of our common stock, and (ii) warrants to purchase an aggregate of approximately 5.8 million shares of our common stock in exchange for (i) surrendering or converting the existing notes and surrendering warrants to purchase an aggregate of approximately 31.3 million shares of our common stock originally issued in the prior offerings, and (ii) amending the note purchase agreements between the Company and the holders of the existing notes, dated as of May 9, 2011,

October 28, 2011 or December 29, 2011.

On August 27, 2012, we issued a convertible promissory note in the aggregate principal amount of \$100,000 to JMJ Financial for an aggregate purchase price of \$100,000. There are no periodic payments of interest on the August 2012 Note. The August 2012 Note is initially convertible at a per share conversion price equal to \$0.15. In addition, if the August 2012 Note is converted after November 30, 2012 and the market price of our common stock is less than \$0.16 per share on the date of conversion, then the conversion price shall equal 95% of the average of the three lowest closing prices in the 15 trading days prior to the date of the conversion. The August 2012 Note matures on August 29, 2013. To the extent JMJ Financial does not elect to convert the August 2012 Note as described above, the principal amount of the August 2012 Note not so converted on or prior to the maturity date shall be payable in cash on the maturity date.

The August 2012 Note may be converted by JMJ Financial, at its option, in whole or in part. The August 2012 Note includes a limitation on conversion, which provides that at no time will JMJ Financial be entitled to convert any portion of the August 2012 Note, to the extent that after such conversion, JMJ Financial (together with its affiliates) would beneficially own more than 4.99% of the outstanding shares of our common stock as of such date.

Pursuant to the terms of the August 2012 Note, we agreed to include up to 3,250,000 shares of our common stock which may be issuable upon conversion of the August 2012 Note on the next registration statement that we filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission after the issuance date of the August 2012 Note.

On August 27, 2012, we entered into a settlement agreement with JMJ Financial pursuant to which we issued to JMJ Financial 4,076,923 shares of our common stock for the mutual release of any claims held by our company or JMJ Financial relating to our failure to file the registration statement related to the May 2012 issuance of 4,000,000 shares of our common stock to JMJ Financial and have the registration statement declared effective by certain prescribed deadlines.

Based on our available cash of approximately \$2,000 on August 29, 2012, we do not have adequate cash on hand to cover our anticipated expenses for the next 12 months. If we fail to raise a significant amount of capital, we may need to significantly curtail or cease operations in the near future. These conditions have caused our auditors to raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. Consequently, the audit report prepared by our independent public accounting firm relating to our financial statements for the year ended October 31, 2011 includes a going concern explanatory paragraph.

Our business will require substantial additional investment that we have not yet secured, and our failure to raise capital and/or pursue partnering opportunities will materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. We expect to spend substantial additional sums on the continued administration and research and development of proprietary products and technologies, including conducting clinical trials for our immunotherapies, with no certainty that our immunotherapies will become commercially viable or profitable as a result of these

expenditures. Further, we will not have sufficient resources to develop fully any new immunotherapies or technologies unless we are able to raise substantial additional financing on acceptable terms or secure funds from new partners. We cannot be assured that financing will be available at all. Any additional investments or resources required would be approached, to the extent appropriate in the circumstances, in an incremental fashion to attempt to cause minimal disruption or dilution. Any additional capital raised through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities will result in dilution to our existing stockholders. However, no assurances can be given that we will be able to achieve these goals or that we will be able to continue as a going concern.

We are pursuing additional investments, grants, partnerships as well as collaborations and exploring other financing options, with the objective of minimizing dilution and disruption.

Pursuant to the Series B purchase agreement, as amended, Optimus has agreed to purchase, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth therein and described below, up to \$7.5 million of our newly authorized, non-convertible, redeemable Series B preferred stock at a price of \$10,000 per share, of which \$2.84 million of Series B preferred stock remains available for purchase. Under the terms of the Series B purchase agreement, as amended, we may from time to time until July 19, 2013, present Optimus with a notice to purchase a specified amount of Series B preferred stock. Subject to satisfaction of certain closing conditions, Optimus is obligated to purchase such shares of Series B preferred stock on the 10th trading day after the date of the notice. We will determine, in our sole discretion, the timing and amount of Series B preferred stock to be purchased by Optimus, and may sell such shares in multiple tranches. Optimus will not be obligated to purchase the Series B preferred stock upon our notice (i) in the event the closing price of our common stock during the nine trading days following delivery of our notice falls below 75% of the closing price on the trading day prior to the date such notice is delivered to Optimus or (ii) to the extent such purchase would result in Optimus and its affiliates beneficially owning more than 9.99% of our outstanding common stock.

As of April 30, 2012, we had issued and sold 466 shares of Series B preferred stock to Optimus pursuant to the terms of the Series B purchase agreement, as amended. We received net proceeds of approximately \$4.19 million from this transaction. The aggregate purchase price for the Series B preferred stock was \$4.66 million. As of April 30, 2012, under the terms of the Series B purchase agreement, as amended, Optimus remained obligated, from time to time until July 19, 2013, to purchase up to an additional 284 shares of Series B preferred stock at a purchase price of \$10,000 per share upon notice from us to Optimus, if certain conditions set forth in the Series B purchase agreement, as amended, are satisfied.

On December 30, 2010, immediately following the closing of the sale of 72 shares of Series B preferred stock to Optimus pursuant to the terms of the Series B purchase agreement, we redeemed 226 shares of Series B Preferred Stock held by Optimus for an aggregate redemption price of \$3,141,004 consisting of (i) cash in an amount of \$76,622 and (ii) the cancellation of certain promissory notes issued by an affiliate of Optimus to us in the aggregate amount of \$3,064,382. We redeemed the shares of Series B Preferred Stock, at a price per share equal to 136% of the Liquidation Value (defined as the original price per share plus all accrued dividends thereon) since the redemption was prior to the first anniversary of the issuance date, as stated in the Series B purchase agreement.

In connection with the Series B preferred equity financing, an affiliate of Optimus was granted on July 19, 2010 a warrant to purchase up to 40,500,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$0.25 to be adjusted in connection with the draw down of each tranche. As permitted by the terms of such warrant, the aggregate exercise price of \$6,291,000 received by us as of April 30, 2012 is payable pursuant to four year full recourse promissory notes each bearing interest at the rate of 2% per year.

On September 24, 2009, we entered into a preferred stock purchase agreement with Optimus, which we refer to as the Series A purchase agreement, pursuant to which Optimus agreed to purchase, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth therein, up to \$5.0 million of Series A preferred stock at a price of \$10,000 per share. As of May 13, 2010, all 500 shares of Series A preferred stock were issued and sold to Optimus. On July 19, 2010, we issued 500 shares of Series B preferred stock to Optimus, which we refer to as the Series B exchange shares, in exchange for the 500 shares of Series A preferred stock so that all shares of our preferred stock held or subsequently purchased by Optimus under the Series B purchase agreement, as amended, would be redeemable upon substantially identical terms. In connection with the Series A preferred equity financing, an affiliate of Optimus was granted on September 24, 2009 a warrant to purchase up to 33,750,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$0.20 to be adjusted in connection with the draw down of each tranche. On January 11, 2010, the draw down date of the first tranche, the affiliate of Optimus exercised a portion of the warrant to purchase 11,563,000 shares of common stock at an adjusted exercise price of \$0.17 per share. On March 29, 2010, the draw down date of the second tranche, the affiliate of Optimus exercised a portion of the warrant to purchase 14,580,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$0.20 per share. On May 13, 2010, the draw down date of the final tranche, the affiliate of Optimus exercised the remainder of the warrant to purchase 7,607,000 shares of common stock at an adjusted exercise price of \$0.18 per share. In each case, we agreed with Optimus and its affiliate to waive certain terms and conditions in the Series A purchase agreement and the warrant in order to permit the affiliate of Optimus to exercise the warrant at such adjusted exercise prices prior to the closing of the purchase of the Series A preferred stock and acquire beneficial ownership of more than 4.99% of our common stock on the date of each exercise. As permitted by the terms of such warrant, the aggregate exercise prices of \$1,965,710, \$2,916,000 and \$1,369,260 for the first tranche, second tranche and final

tranche, respectively, received by us is payable pursuant to three separate four year full recourse promissory notes each bearing interest at the rate of 2% per year. In addition, in connection with the draw down of the final tranche, we issued an additional warrant to an affiliate of Optimus to purchase up to 2,818,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$0.18 per share, subject to customary anti-dilution adjustments (the exercise price of which may also be paid at the option of the affiliate of Optimus in cash or by its issuance of a promissory note on the same terms as the foregoing promissory notes). The foregoing promissory notes are not due or payable at any time that (a) we are in default of under the Series A preferred stock purchase agreement, any loan agreement or other material agreement or (b) there are any Series B exchange shares issued or outstanding.

On June 18, 2009, we completed the senior bridge financing. The senior bridge financing was a private placement with certain accredited investors pursuant to which we issued (i) senior bridge notes in the aggregate principal face amount of \$1,131,353, for an aggregate net purchase price of \$961,650 and (ii) senior bridge warrants to purchase 2,404,125 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$0.20 per share (prior to giving effect to anti-dilution adjustments which have subsequently reduced the exercise price to \$0.15 per share), subject to adjustments upon the occurrence of certain events. Each of the senior bridge notes were issued with an original issue discount of 15% and were convertible into shares of our common stock in certain circumstances. The senior bridge notes had an initial maturity date of December 31, 2009. We have agreed to issue additional consideration, including warrants to senior bridge note holders, all of whom agreed to extend the maturity period beyond December 31, 2009. In August 2011, we issued 768,633 shares of common stock to the last remaining senior bridge note holder in full satisfaction of his senior bridge note. As of October 31, 2011, no senior bridge notes remained outstanding.

For the fiscal year ending October 31, 2011, we issued to certain accredited investors (i) junior bridge notes in the aggregate principal face amount of approximately \$1,887,000 (including note exchanges which resulted in additional interest of approximately \$25,000) for an aggregate net purchase price of approximately \$1,670,000 and (ii) warrants to purchase 7,305,790 shares of our common stock (including additional warrants issued as a result of note exchanges), which we refer to as junior bridge warrants, at original exercise prices ranging from \$0.15 to \$0.17 per share, subject to adjustments upon the occurrence of certain events. These junior bridge notes were issued with original issue discounts ranging from 5% to 18% and are convertible into shares of our common stock. Approximately an aggregate of \$537,000 of principal amount of these junior bridge notes matured on or before August 29, 2012 and remain overdue.

For the fiscal year ending October 31, 2011, we repaid a total of approximately \$530,000 in principal value of junior bridge notes and converted approximately 1.3 million in principal value of junior bridge notes into approximately 8,652,737 shares of our common stock. At January 31, 2011, approximately \$756,000 in principal value of junior bridge notes remained outstanding and is classified as a current liability on the balance sheet. The indebtedness represented by these junior bridge notes is expressly subordinate to our currently outstanding senior secured indebtedness (however, no senior bridge notes are outstanding as of October 31, 2011).

As a result of anti-dilution protection provisions contained in certain of our outstanding warrants, we (i) reduced the exercise price from \$0.20 to \$0.17 per share in January 2010 and further reduced the exercise price from \$0.17 to \$0.15 per share in September 2010 with respect to substantially all the warrants to purchase shares of our common stock and (ii) correspondingly adjusted the amount of warrant shares issuable such that approximately 11.4 million additional warrant shares are issuable related to the January 2010 repricing and approximately 10.4 million additional warrant shares are issuable related to the September 2010 repricing. As of April 30, 2012, approximately 106 million warrant shares are currently exercisable at \$0.15 per share.

On September 22, 2008 we entered into a note purchase agreement with our Chief Executive Officer, Thomas A. Moore, pursuant to which we agreed to sell to Mr. Moore, from time to time, Moore Notes, which we refer to as the Moore Agreement. The Moore Notes have been amended from time to time. During 2010, we agreed to amend the terms of the Moore Notes such that Mr. Moore may elect, at his option, to receive accumulated interest thereon (of which we paid \$130,000 on March 17, 2010) and that we will begin to make installment payments on the outstanding principal beginning on April 15, 2010 (of which \$250,000 was paid during the year ended October 31, 2010); provided, however, that the balance of the principal will be repaid in full as a result of either (i) consummation of our next equity financing resulting in gross proceeds to the company of at least \$6.0 million or (ii) default by the company as defined under the terms of the Moore Agreement. Additionally, we agreed to retain \$200,000 of the repayment amount for investment in our next equity financing (Mr. Moore exchanged debt with the principal amount of \$200,000 into 1,176,471 shares of our common stock in May 2010).

In connection with a loan made by Mr. Moore to the company in the amount of \$230,000, we agreed to amend and restate the terms of the Moore Notes on March 17, 2011 to increase the principal amount by \$230,000. Under the terms of the amended and restated Moore Notes: (i) the maturity date is the earlier of (x) the date of consummation of

an equity financing by us in an amount of \$6.0 million or more and (y) the occurrence of any event of default as defined in the Moore Notes, (ii) Mr. Moore may elect, at his option, to receive accumulated interest thereon on or after April 15, 2011 (which amounted to approximately \$91,000), (iii) we will make monthly installment payments of \$100,000 on the outstanding principal amount beginning on June 15, 2011, and (iv) we may retain, at the option of Mr. Moore, \$200,000 of the repayment amount for investment in our next equity financing.

Mr. Moore acquired a convertible promissory note in the offering completed in October 2011 in exchange for the cancellation of \$400,000 of outstanding indebtedness owed by us to Mr. Moore under the Moore Notes, and Mr. Moore acquired a convertible promissory note in the May 2012 offering for a purchase price of \$90,000.

The Moore Notes bear interest at a rate of 12% per annum and may be prepaid in whole or in part at our option without penalty at any time prior to maturity.

For the six months ending April 30, 2012, we paid Mr. Moore \$35,000 in principal. As of April 30, 2012, we were not in default under the terms of the Moore Agreement. As of April 30, 2012, we owed Mr. Moore approximately \$238,000 in principal and approximately \$150,000 in accrued interest under the Moore Notes.

We received approximately \$379,000 from selling our 2009 NOL on February 4, 2011. We have received notification from the State of New Jersey that we are eligible to sell approximately \$408,000 in NOLs related to our 2010 fiscal year.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

As of April 30, 2012, we had no off-balance sheet arrangements.

Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP accepted in the U.S. requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts and related disclosures in the financial statements. Management considers an accounting estimate to be critical if:

It requires assumption to be made that were uncertain at the time the estimate was made, and

Changes in the estimate of difference estimates that could have been selected could have material impact in our results of operations or financial condition.

Actual results could differ from those estimates and the differences could be material. The most significant estimates impact the following transactions or account balances: stock compensation, warrant valuation, impairment of intangibles, dilution caused by ratchets in the warrants and other agreements.

Share-Based Payment. We record compensation expense associated with stock options in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) Topic 718, Stock Compensation (formerly, FASB Statement 123R). We adopted the modified prospective transition method provided under SFAS No. 123R. Under this transition method, compensation expense associated with stock options recognized in the first quarter of fiscal year 2007, and in subsequent quarters, includes expense related to the remaining unvested portion of all stock option awards granted prior to April 1, 2006, the estimated fair value of each option award granted was determined on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option valuation model, based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with the original provisions of SFAS No. 123.

We estimate the value of stock options awards on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing model. The determination of the fair value of the share-based payment awards on the date of grant is affected by our stock price as well as assumptions regarding a number of complex and subjective variables. These variables include our expected stock price volatility over the term of the awards, expected term, risk-free interest rate, expected dividends and expected forfeiture rates. The forfeiture rate is estimated using historical option cancellation information, adjusted for anticipated changes in expected exercise and employment termination behavior. Our outstanding awards do not contain market or performance conditions; therefore we have elected to recognize share based employee compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period.

If factors change and we employ different assumptions in the application of ASC 718 in future periods, the compensation expense that we record under ASC 718 relative to new grants may differ significantly from what we have recorded in the current period. There is a high degree of subjectivity involved when using option-pricing models to estimate share-based compensation under ASC 718. Consequently, there is a risk that our estimates of the fair values of our share-based compensation awards on the grant dates may bear little resemblance to the actual values realized upon the exercise, expiration, early termination or forfeiture of those share-based payments in the future. Employee stock options may expire worthless or otherwise result in zero intrinsic value as compared to the fair values originally estimated on the grant date and reported in our financial statements. Alternatively, value may be realized from these instruments that are significantly in excess of the fair values originally estimated on the grant date and reported in our financial statements.

Warrants

Warrants were issued in connection with the equity financings completed in October 2007, the sale of preferred stock, and our short-term convertible promissory notes issued from June 2009 through October 2011. At April 30, 2012, we estimated the fair value of the outstanding instruments using the Black-Scholes-Merton valuation model (BSM Model), which takes into account a variety of factors, including historical stock price volatility, risk-free interest rates, remaining term and the closing price of our common stock. For those warrants with anti-dilution provisions, we utilized multiple BSM values in order to estimate fair value. Changes in assumptions used to estimate the fair value of these derivative instruments could result in a material change in the fair value of the instruments. We believe the assumptions used to estimate the fair values of the warrants are reasonable.

As of April 30, 2012, we had outstanding warrants to purchase 136,941,303 shares of our common stock (adjusted for anti-dilution provisions to-date) including approximately 110 million warrants with an exercise price of \$0.15 per share. These warrants include 25,560,000 warrants owned by Optimus as part of the Series B purchase agreement.

Embedded Conversion Feature

Substantially all of our convertible promissory notes contain embedded conversion features. At April 30, 2012, we estimated the fair value of these embedded conversion features using the BSM Model, which takes into account a variety of factors, including historical stock price volatility, risk-free interest rates, remaining term of the notes and closing price of our common stock. These embedded conversion features are recorded as liabilities on the balance sheet. Changes in assumptions used to estimate the fair value of these derivative instruments could result in a material change in the fair value of the instruments. We believe that the assumptions used to estimate the fair values of the warrants are reasonable.

New Accounting Pronouncements

Management does not believe that any other recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting standards if currently adopted would have a material effect on the accompanying financial statements.

DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

General

We are a development stage biotechnology company with the intent to develop safe and effective immunotherapies for cancer and infectious diseases. These immunotherapies are based on a platform technology under exclusive license from Penn that utilizes live attenuated *Listeria monocytogenes* bioengineered to secrete antigen/adjuvant fusion proteins. These *Lm*-LLO strains use a fragment of the protein listeriolysin (LLO), fused to a tumor associated antigen (TAA) or other antigen of interest. We believe these *Lm*-LLO agents redirect the potent immune response to *Lm* which are inherent in humans, to the TAA or antigen of interest. The immune response to a live, metabolically competent pathogen is much more complex than the response to a synthetic or organic molecule and may enable a more comprehensive therapeutic outcome than current treatment modalities. We believe this to be a broadly enabling platform technology that can be applied to the treatment of many types of cancers and infectious diseases.

The discoveries that underlie this innovative technology are based upon the work of Yvonne Paterson, Ph.D., Professor of Microbiology at Penn. *Lm*-LLO based immunotherapies stimulate the immune system to induce antigen-specific anti-tumor immune responses involving both innate and adaptive arms of the immune system. In addition, this technology facilitates the immune response by altering the microenvironment of tumors to make them more susceptible to immune attack.

We have focused our initial development efforts on therapeutic immunotherapies targeting HPV-associated diseases: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia, recurrent or refractory cervical cancer, and head and neck cancer. In addition we have developed immunotherapies for prostate cancer, and HER2 expressing cancers (such as breast, gastric, bladder, brain, pancreatic and ovarian cancer). Our lead drug candidates in clinical development are as follows:

Immunotherapy	Indication	Stage of Clinical Development
ADX5-HPV	Cervical Cancer	Phase 1 Company sponsored & completed in 2007 with 15 patients.

	Cervical Intraepithelial Neoplasia	Phase 2 Company sponsored study, initiated in March 2010 in the US. The Company completed enrollment of the low-dose cohort in September 2011 (41 patients) and as of May 31, 2012 has enrolled 37/40 patients in the mid-dose cohort.
	Cervical Cancer	Phase 2 Company sponsored study initiated in November 2010 in India in 110 Patients with recurrent or refractory cervical cancer. As of May 31, 2012, 109/110 patients have been dosed.
	Cervical Cancer	Phase 2 The Gynecologic Oncology Group (GOG) of the National Cancer Institute is conducting a study in 67 patients with recurrent or refractory cervical cancer which is currently open to enrollment. As of May 31, 2012, 6/67 patients have been dosed.
	Head & Neck Cancer	Phase 1 The Cancer Research UK (CRUK) is funding a study of 45 patients with head & neck cancer at 3 UK sites. As of May 31, 2012, 2 patients have been enrolled.
ADX-PSA	Prostate Cancer	Phase 1 Company sponsored (timing to be determined).
ADX-HER2	HER2 Expressing Cancer	Phase 1 Company sponsored (timing to be determined).
ADX-HER2	Canine Osteosarcoma	Phase 1 Company sponsored study, initiated in July 2011 in the US.

We have sustained losses from operations in each fiscal year since our inception, and we expect these losses to continue for the indefinite future, due to the substantial investment in research and development. As of October 31, 2011 and April 30, 2012, we had an accumulated deficit of \$35,531,740 and \$41,687,622, respectively and shareholders' deficiency of \$12,279,713 and \$11,796,020, respectively.

To date, we have outsourced many functions of drug development including manufacturing and clinical trials management. Accordingly, the expenses of these outsourced services account for a significant amount of our accumulated loss. We cannot predict when, if ever, any of our immunotherapies will become commercially viable or approved by the FDA. We expect to spend substantial additional sums on the continued administration and research and development of proprietary products and technologies, including conducting clinical trials for our immunotherapies, with no certainty that our immunotherapies will become commercially viable or profitable as a result of these expenditures.

Strategy

During the next 24 months, data from two Phase 2 trials evaluating the safety and efficacy of ADXS-HPV, our first *Lm*-LLO based immunotherapy, will mature on the safety and effectiveness of ADXS-HPV in recurrent and refractory cervical cancer and its dysplastic precursor, CIN 2/3. In the U.S., we have initiated a randomized, placebo controlled single blind, dose ranging Phase 2 study of ADXS-HPV with three dose cohorts in patients with CIN 2/3. In India, we have an ongoing randomized Phase 2 study in 110 patients with recurrent or refractory cervical cancer who have failed previous therapies.

In January 2012, we initiated a NCI-supported study in recurrent or refractory cervical cancer. In the next three months, we will initiate a trial in head and neck cancer study with CRUK in the United Kingdom, which we refer to as the U.K. We have signed an agreement to collaborate on a clinical trial with the Gynecologic Oncology Group (GOG), one of NIH's clinical research groups, which will underwrite the cost and whose members will execute the trial. It is expected that this U.S. Phase 2 multi-center study will result in a cost avoidance benefit to us valued at between \$7 million to \$8 million in trial expenses. The CRUK initial study is expected to be worth between \$2.5 and 3.5 million.

We have entered into a clinical trials agreement with the School of Veterinary Medicine at Penn to investigate the use of ADXS-HER2 for the treatment of osteosarcoma in dogs, a leading cancer killer of large dogs.

We have also initiated GMP production of two new *Lm*-LLO based immunotherapies for use in clinical trials which will be initiated in 2012 once the regulatory requirements for the respective INDs have been completed and approved. Planning has begun for Phase 1 trials for ADXS-PSA for the treatment of prostate cancer, and ADXS-HER2 for the treatment of HER2 expressing cancers.

Although we have been successful in obtaining clinical funding from the U.S. and the U.K., in order to implement our strategy, we will require substantial additional investment in the near future. Our failure to raise capital or pursue partnering opportunities will materially and adversely affect both our ability to commence or continue the clinical trials described above and our business, financial condition and results of operations, and could force us to significantly curtail or cease operations. Further, we will not have sufficient resources to fully develop any new immunotherapies or technologies unless we are able to raise substantial additional financing on acceptable terms or secure funds from new partners.

Given our expertise in bioengineering live attenuated *Listeria* to create immunotherapies for many different diseases, our longer term strategy will be to license the commercial development of ADXS-HPV for the indications of CIN 2/3, cervical cancer and head and neck cancer. On a global basis, these indications are extremely large and will require one or more significant partners. We do not intend to engage in commercial development beyond Phase 2 without entering into one or more partnerships or a license agreement.

We intend to continue to devote a substantial portion of our resources to basic science and the continued preclinical development and optimization of our platform technology so as to develop it to its full potential and to find additional new drug candidates. These activities may require significant financial resources, as well as areas of expertise beyond those readily available. In order to provide additional resources and capital, we may enter into research, collaborative or commercial partnerships, joint ventures, or other arrangements with competitive or complementary companies, including major international pharmaceutical companies or universities.

Background

Cancer

Cancer is the second largest cause of death in the U.S., exceeded only by heart disease. The cost of treating cancer patients in 2008 was estimated to be \$228.1 billion in healthcare costs and another \$188 billion in indirect costs resulting from morbidity and lost productivity (source: Facts & Figures 2009, American Cancer Society).

The National Institutes of Health estimated the 2010 overall annual costs of cancer:

Total cost: \$263.8 billion

Direct medical costs (total of all health expenditures): \$102.8 billion

Indirect morbidity costs (cost of lost productivity due to illness): \$20.9 billion

Indirect mortality costs (cost of lost productivity due to premature death): \$140.1 billion

The American Cancer Society states that cancer is the second most common cause of death and that 571,950 people in the US will die from cancer in 2011.

HPV / CIN

According to the American Cancer Society, in the United States, more than 6 million people (men and women) get an HPV infection every year. In fact, at least one-half of the people who have ever had sex will have HPV at some time in their life. In 2009, the CDC reported that about 45% of women aged 20 to 24 had HPV. The American Cancer Society's estimates for newly diagnosed cervical cancer in the U.S. in 2010 was 12,200 and about 500,000 patients per year are diagnosed with high grade CIN (2-3), the predecessor condition to cervical cancer (source: Jones HW, Cancer 1995;76:1914-18; Jones BA and Davey, Arch Pathol Lab Med 2000; 124:672-81).

Prostate Cancer

According to the American Cancer Society, prostate cancer is the most common type of cancer found in American men, other than skin cancer. Prostate cancer is the second leading cause of cancer death in men, behind only lung cancer. One man in six will get prostate cancer during his lifetime, and one man in 36 will die of this disease.

HER2 Expressing Cancers

HER2 (human epidermal growth factor receptor 2) is a gene which is over expressed in a percentage of certain types of cancers such as breast, gastric, bladder, pancreatic, brain, and ovarian. The American Cancer Society estimates that in 2011 in the US there will be 230,480 diagnoses of invasive breast cancer, 21,520 new cases of stomach cancer, 69,250 new cases of bladder cancer, 44,030 new cases of pancreatic cancer, 22,340 new cases of brain/spinal cord cancer, and 21,900 new cases of ovarian cancer.

Canine Osteosarcoma

According the University of Pennsylvania School of Veterinary Medicine, canine osteosarcoma (bone cancer) is most commonly seen in large breed dogs. It is an aggressive cancer with a poor prognosis. Despite chemotherapy and limb amputation, dogs will most likely succumb to the illness within one year.

Immune System and Normal Antigen Processing

People are continually confronted with potentially infectious agents. The immune system has evolved multiple mechanisms to fight disease, including innate immunity, two forms of adaptive immunity-humoral (antibody) and cellular immunity that mobilize the body's natural defenses against these foreign agents to eliminate them.

Innate Immunity:

Innate immunity is the first step in the recognition of a foreign antigen. It is a non-specific protective response that also underlies the generation of an adaptive (antigen-specific) immune responses. It is characterized by the release of various soluble mediators of immune response such as cytokines, chemokines and other molecules.

Exogenous pathway of Adaptive Immunity (Class II pathway):

Proteins and foreign molecules ingested by Antigen Presenting Cells, or APCs, are broken down inside digestive vacuoles into small pieces, and the pieces are combined with proteins called Class 2 MHC (for Major Histocompatibility Complex) in a part of the cell called the endoplasmic reticulum. The MHC-peptide, termed and MHC-2 complex from the Class 2 (or exogenous) pathway, migrates to the cell surface where it interacts with certain classes of lymphocytes (CD4+) called helper T-cells that support the function of cytotoxic T-lymphocytes (killer T cells). This interaction renders CD4+ cells antigen specific, and they express their function whenever they encounter the antigen to which they've been activated. This system is called the exogenous pathway, since it is the prototypical response to an antigen from outside of the cell, like bacteria.

Endogenous pathway of Adaptive Immunity (Class I pathway):

The endogenous pathway provides immune protection against antigens created within the cytoplasm of the APC (as opposed to exogenous molecules contained within the digestive phagosome). These intracellular antigens are typically broken down within the cell and directed to the endoplasmic reticulum, where they are incorporated into an MHC-1 protein and trafficked to the cell surface. MHC-1 complexes activate CD8+ cytotoxic T-lymphocytes, which then kill cells that express the specific antigen to which these cells are now activated. The endogenous pathway is needed for elimination of virus-infected or cancerous cells.

Listeria generated adaptive immune responses are directed at the activation of T cells. *Listeria* tends not to stimulate antibody formation.

Listeria based vaccines are unique for many reasons, one of which is that unlike viral vectors, DNA or peptide antigens or other vaccines, *Listeria* stimulates all of the above mechanisms of immune action. We use a live attenuated bioengineered *Listeria* that secretes an antigen-adjuvant fusion protein that stimulates the body's own immune system to target cancer and infectious diseases. Our technology allows the body to recognize tumor-associated antigens or antigens of interest as foreign, thus creating the immune response needed to attack the cancer or infectious disease. It does this by utilizing a number of biological characteristics of the *Listeria* bacteria and the Advaxis proprietary antigen-adjuvant fusion protein technology to stimulate multiple therapeutic immune mechanisms simultaneously in an integrated and coordinated manner.

Mechanism of Action

Wild type *Listeria* is a common environmental microbe that is found in the soil, on leafy vegetables, and in meat and dairy products. People are constantly exposed to it and most people are unaware of that fact that they have ingested *Listeria*. However, wild type *Listeria* causes nearly 1,600 reported illnesses each year in the US, typically as a result of contaminated food and results in more than 1,400 hospitalizations and 250 deaths. *Listerial* infections frequently present as severe, persistent flu-like symptoms and if detected early, can be easily treated with many common antibiotics. Severe infections are rare and if not detected early are usually not diagnosed until *Listeria* can be cultured from the cerebrospinal fluid, at which time it is very difficult to treat. Advaxis has bioengineered strains of *Listeria monocytogenes* for use as vectors for immunotherapy. These vectors are highly attenuated, making them much less pathogenic than wild type *Listeria*. Advaxis *Lm-LLO* based immunotherapies are between 10,000 and 100,000 times less pathogenic than wild type *Listeria*.

Live *Listeria* is a strong stimulator of both the innate and adaptive arms of the immune system. The innate immune response can primarily be attributed to pattern recognition receptors on immune cells recognizing patterns on the bacterium, leading to a rapid, non-specific activation of the immune system. This response itself provides a basic level of immune protection, but at the same time serves to prime the adaptive arm of the immune system to respond in an antigen specific manner.

Antigen presenting cells (APCs) are phagocytic sentinel cells that circulate through the body taking up and breaking down foreign and dying cells. The breakdown of the antigens that APCs take up result in peptide fragments that are presented on the surface of the APC to activate CD4+ and CD8+ T cells to target specific cells that express these antigens. APCs actively and rapidly phagocytose *Listeria*, so in effect Advaxis *Lm-LLO* based immunotherapies are specifically targeted to the cells that will lead to a strong adaptive immune response. As *Listeria* is taken up by the

APCs, it enters a cellular compartment called the phagolysosome, where enzymes kill and degrade the majority of the bacteria. A small percentage (5-10%), escape from this compartment and enter the cytoplasm of the cell, where they produce the LLO-antigen fusion protein that they have been bioengineered to express.

The specific details of the intracellular life cycle of *Listeria* are important for the understanding of the Advaxis platform technology. In order to escape from the phagolysosome of the APC, *Listeria* produces a protein called listeriolysin O (LLO), which forms pores in the membrane of the phagolysosome allowing *Listeria* to escape into the cytosol. Once in the cytoplasm the bacterium ceases to secrete LLO, which protects the cell wall and the host cell. It is at this stage however that the fusion LLO-antigen protein is produced and secreted by *Listeria*. This version of LLO does not form pores and harm the cell as it is truncated and engineered to be targeted to the cellular degradative machinery, leading to peptides that can be presented to T cells on the surface of the APC. Due to the attenuation of the *Listeria* strains used in Advaxis immunotherapies, the *Listeria* do not replicate and spread from cell to cell at this point, limiting the potential for listeriosis from our immunotherapies.

Listeria and/or *Lm*-LLO fusion proteins stimulate many complimentary immune mechanisms of action:

1. Strong innate immune effects.
 - a. *Lm* -LLO vaccines are cleared in SCID and IFN-g knockout mice
2. Strong adaptive immune effects.
 - a. High titers of activated CD4+T cells, CD8+T cells, APCs, and TILs
3. A brief exposure to the antigen results in normal memory generation.
 - a. Antibiotics immediately after dosing do not impair long term responses.
4. Alters the tumor microenvironment
 - a. Reduces both Tregs and MDSCs in tumors but not in other tissues or systemically.
5. Induces cytokine and chemokine secretion from non-infected cells adjacent to infected cells.
 6. Synthesis of new immune cells and maturation of existing cells.
 - a. Marrow, tissue, and blood borne effects.
7. Chemotaxis and extravasation of activated immune cells
 - a. Chemokine mediated effects and effects directly on vascular endothelium increase TIL

8. Upregulation of tumor chemokines and chemokines receptors.
 - a. CXCL8, CXCL9, CXCL10, CXCR3 on T cells in TDLN.
9. Epitope and antigen spreading
 - a. Vaccines directed against one antigen result in immune activation against other antigens
10. Predominantly a cellular immune response.
 - a. Little antibody formation so *Listeria* is not neutralized by humoral immunity. This is a useful property for cellular immune vaccines because it allows for follow-up dosing.

Figure 1: Live attenuated bioengineered *LM* (*Lm*-LLO) being phagocytosed by an APC leading to the stimulation of CD4+ and CD8+ T cells.

Research and Development Program

Overview

We use live attenuated bioengineered *Listeria monocytogenes* as a therapeutic agent. We start with a live, attenuated strain of *Listeria*, and then add to this bacterium multiple copies of a plasmid that encodes a fusion protein sequence that includes a fragment of the LLO molecule joined to the tumor associated antigen or antigen of interest. This fusion protein is secreted by the *Listeria* inside the antigen presenting cells, and other cells that *Listeria* infects which then results in the immune response as discussed above.

We can fuse different antigens of interest (specific to tumors or for infectious disease), to LLO making this a versatile platform technology. Our first *Lm* -LLO based immunotherapy, ADXS-HPV, uses an antigen that is present in HPV. HPV induced disease include CIN, cervical cancer, anal cancer, vulvar cancer, penile cancer, head and neck cancer, and others. ADXS-PSA is directed against PSA, an important antigen in prostate cancer. ADXS-cHER2 that uses Advaxis proprietary chimeric HER2 antigen is directed to HER2, an antigen found in HER2 expressing cancers such as breast, gastric, bladder, pancreatic, CNS, and ovarian cancer. By varying the antigen, we create different therapeutic agents that induce an immune response that should be useful in treating multiple disease states.

Collaborations, Partnerships and Agreements

University of Pennsylvania

On July 1, 2002 we entered into a 20-year exclusive worldwide license agreement with Penn with respect to the innovative work of Yvonne Paterson, Ph.D., Professor of Microbiology in the area of innate immunity, or the immune response attributed to immune cells, including dendritic cells, macrophages and natural killer cells, that respond to pathogens non-specifically. This agreement has been amended from time to time and was amended and restated as of February 13, 2007.

This license, unless sooner terminated in accordance with its terms, terminates upon the later (a) expiration of the last to expire Penn patent rights; or (b) twenty years after the effective date of the license. The license provides us with the exclusive commercial rights to the patent portfolio developed at Penn as of the effective date of the license, in connection with Dr. Paterson and requires us to raise capital and pay various milestone, legal, filing and licensing payments to commercialize the technology. In exchange for the license, Penn received shares of our common stock which currently represents approximately 0.2% of our common stock outstanding on a fully-diluted basis. In addition, Penn is entitled to receive a non-refundable initial license fee, license fees, royalty payments and milestone payments based on net sales and percentages of sublicense fees and certain commercial milestones. Under the licensing agreement, Penn is entitled to receive 1.5% royalties on net sales in all countries. Notwithstanding these royalty rates, we have agreed to pay Penn a total of \$525,000 over a three-year period as an advance minimum royalty after the first commercial sale of a product under each license (which we are not expecting to begin paying within the next five years). In addition, under the license, we are obligated to pay an annual maintenance fee of \$100,000 on December 31, 2010, 2011 and 2012 and each December 31st thereafter for the remainder of the term of the agreement until the first commercial sale of a Penn licensed product. Overall the amended and restated agreement payment terms reflect lower near term requirements but the savings are offset by higher long term milestone payments for the initiation of a Phase 3 clinical trial and the regulatory approval for the first Penn licensed product. We are responsible for filing new patents and maintaining and defending the existing patents licensed to use and we are obligated to reimburse Penn for all attorneys fees, expenses, official fees and other charges incurred in the preparation, prosecution and maintenance of the patents licensed from Penn.

Furthermore, upon the achievement of the first sale of a product in certain fields, Penn will be entitled to certain milestone payments, as follows: \$2.5 million will be due for first commercial sale of the first product in the cancer field. In addition, \$1.0 million will be due upon the date of first commercial sale of a product in each of the secondary strategic fields sold.

As a result of our payment obligations under the license, assuming we have net sales in the aggregate amount of \$100.0 million from our cancer products, our total payments to Penn over the next ten years could reach an aggregate of \$5.4 million. If over the next 10 years our net sales total an aggregate amount of only \$10.0 million from our cancer products, total payments to Penn could be \$4.4 million.

Pursuant to Amendment No. 1 to the Penn license agreement, which we entered into on March 26, 2007 with Penn the list of list of intellectual property licensed to us was amended to include Penn docket R3702, The Construction of L. Monocytogenes Strains that Express and Secrete HER-2neu Fragments and the Efficacy of such Strains in Inducing a CTL Response and Controlling Tumor Growth in Vivo. Amendment No. 1 also required us to pay to Penn an option exercise fee of \$10,000 and to pay for all historically accrued patent and licensing expenses incurred by Penn before the effective date of Amendment No. 1, totaling approximately \$33,800 as of March 22, 2007. The Penn license agreement, as amended, terminates upon the expiration of the last to expire or become abandoned of the patent rights licensed thereunder; provided, that Penn may earlier terminate the Penn license agreement upon the occurrence of certain defaults by us, including, but not limited to, a material breach by us of the Penn license agreement that is not cured within 60 days after notice of the breach is provided to us.

On May 10, 2010, we entered into a second amendment to the Penn license agreement pursuant to which we acquired exclusive licenses for an additional 27 patent applications related to our proprietary *Listeria* vaccine technology. As per the terms of the second amendment, we acknowledged that we owed Penn approximately \$249,000 in patent expenses and \$130,000 in sponsored research agreement fees; such fees being paid prior to October 31, 2010. As part of this amendment we exercised our option for the rights to seven additional patent dockets, including 23 additional patent applications, for (i) an option exercise fee payable in the form of \$35,000 in cash and \$70,000 in our common stock (approximately 388,889 shares of our common stock based on a price of \$0.18 per share) and (ii) the assumption of certain historical costs of approximately \$462,000 associated with the 23 additional patent applications acquired under the second amendment. As of August 29, 2012, approximately \$138,000 of these historical costs remained outstanding.

On December 12, 2011, we entered into a third amendment to the Penn license agreement pursuant to which we acquired an exclusive worldwide license agreement for additional patent applications from the laboratory of Dr. Yvonne Paterson. One application pertains to the antigen ISG15 from Penn for use in our *Lm*-LLO based immunotherapies for the treatment of cancer and other diseases. This intellectual property resulted from work performed in the laboratory of Dr. Yvonne Paterson that demonstrated ISG15 was an effective immunological target for the treatment of a number of different cancers in animal models, including ovarian, colon, breast and other cancers. SG-15 expression is elevated in "triple negative" breast cancer, a disease in which HER2, estrogen and progesterone receptors are lacking, and thus has no defined therapeutic immune target at the moment. An *Lm*-LLO vaccine that targets ISG-15 may prove to be an effective agent in an area where there is a significant unmet medical need.

Strategically we intend to maintain our relationship with Dr. Paterson and Penn to generate new intellectual property and to exploit all existing intellectual property covered by the license.

Penn is not involved in the management of our company or in our decisions with respect to exploitation of the patent portfolio.

Dr. Yvonne Paterson

Dr. Paterson is a Professor in the Department of Microbiology at Penn and the inventor of our licensed technology. She is a fellow of the American Academy for the Advancement of Science, and has been an invited speaker at national and international health field conferences and leading academic institutions. She has served on many federal advisory boards, such as the NIH expert panel to review primate centers, the Office of AIDS Research Planning Fiscal Workshop, and the Allergy and Immunology NIH Study Section. She has written over one hundred publications in immunology with emphasis during the last several years on the areas of HIV, AIDS and cancer research. She has trained over forty post-doctoral and doctoral students in the fields of Biochemistry and Immunology.

Consulting Agreement. On January 28, 2005 we entered into a consulting agreement with Dr. Paterson, which expired on January 31, 2009. Dr. Paterson has advised us on an exclusive basis on various issues related to our technology, manufacturing issues, establishing our lab, knowledge transfer, and our long-term research and development program. Pursuant to the expired agreement, Dr. Paterson received \$7,000 per month. Upon the closing of an additional \$9.0 million in equity capital, Dr. Paterson's rates would have increased to \$9,000 per month. Also, under the prior Agreement, on February 1, 2005, she received options to purchase 400,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$0.287 per share which are now fully vested. In November 2011, we granted Dr. Patterson options to purchase 600,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$0.148 per share. In total she holds 704,365 shares of our common stock and options to purchase 1,169,048 shares of our common stock, of which options 569,048 are fully vested. We are currently negotiating a follow-on consulting agreement with Penn and Dr. Paterson.

Cancer Research UK

On February 9, 2010, we announced that Cancer Research UK (CRUK), the UK organization dedicated to cancer research, has agreed to fund the cost of a clinical trial to investigate the use of ADXS-HPV, our Lm-LLO based immunotherapy targeted to HPV, for the treatment of head and neck cancer. This Phase 1/2 clinical trial will investigate the safety and efficacy of ADXS-HPV in 45 head and neck cancer patients who have previously failed treatment with surgery, radiotherapy and chemotherapy – alone or in combination. We will provide the study drug, with all other associated costs to be funded by CRUK. The study is to be conducted at 3 sites in the UK (Aintree Hospital at the University of Liverpool, The Royal Marsden Hospital in London, and Cardiff Hospital at the University of Wales).

National Cancer Institute Gynecologic Oncology Group

On December 15, 2009, we announced that GOG will conduct a multicenter, Phase 2 clinical trial of ADXS-HPV, our Lm-LLO based immunotherapy targeted to HPV, in 67 patients with recurrent or refractory cervical cancer who have failed prior cytotoxic therapy. This Phase 2 trial is underwritten by GOG and will be conducted by GOG investigators. This patient population is similar to the patient population that in the cervical cancer study being conducted in India as well as the patients in the Phase I trial of ADXS-HPV. Under this Clinical Trial Services Agreement, dated December 13, 2009, we are responsible for covering the costs of translational research and have agreed to pay a total of \$8,003 per patient, with the majority of the costs of this study underwritten by NCI. This agreement shall continue in force until we receive completed case histories for all participants in the clinical trial and questions about data submitted have been resolved, unless terminated earlier upon the occurrence of certain events, including, but not limited to, the FDA imposing a permanent hold on the drug which is subject to the clinical trial, a material breach by us of the agreement that is not cured within a reasonable time period after notice of the breach is provided to us, or sixty days prior written notice by either party for any reason.

National Cancer Institute Vaccine Section

On November 1, 2010 we entered into a Cooperative Research and Development Agreement (CRADA) with the Vaccine Section of National Cancer Institute for the development of live attenuated *Listeria* vaccines for the treatment of cancer. We will provide all live *Listeria* vaccines. NCI will use different in vitro and in vivo models to elucidate the effect of our live attenuated *Listeria* vaccines on many different types of immune cells, and will investigate the mechanisms by which live *Listeria* vaccines reduce cancer induced immune inhibition that protects tumors from immune attack. We and NCI will use the results of this work to enhance the anti-tumor effects of live *Listeria* vaccines as therapeutic agents for the treatment of cancer and as therapeutic immune adjuvants that alter the tumor milieu which will enable them to be used with other modalities of cancer treatment. We have paid a total of \$150,000 pursuant to this three year CRADA. The first patient was dosed on January 9, 2012.

University of British Columbia

We entered into a structured collaboration with the laboratory of Dr. Tobias Kollmann at the University of British Columbia to develop live attenuated *Listeria* vaccines for the treatment of infectious disease and to develop new dosage forms of *Listeria* vaccines. The same immune-stimulating properties that we have under development to develop live *Listeria* vaccines as safe and effective therapies for the treatment of cancer, also may have application for the treatment of infectious disease. Dr. Kollmann is an immunologist and neonatal vaccinologist who has published extensively on the use of *Listeria* vaccines as potential therapeutic agents for the treatment of childhood diseases. Under the terms of this collaboration, Dr. Kollmann will use our proprietary *Listeria* vaccine vectors for the development of novel infectious disease applications. From inception through August 29, 2012, we have paid approximately \$110,000 pursuant to this collaboration.

School of Veterinary Medicine at Penn

We have entered into a clinical trial agreement with the School of Veterinary Medicine at Penn to investigate the use of ADXS-HER2 for the treatment of osteosarcoma in dogs.

Recipharm Cobra Biologics Limited (formerly Cobra Biomanufacturing PLC)

In July 2003, we entered into an agreement with Cobra Biomanufacturing PLC, which has recently been purchased by Recipharm AB, for the purpose of manufacturing our cervical cancer vaccine ADXS-HPV. Recipharm Cobra has extensive experience in manufacturing gene therapy products for investigational studies. Recipharm Cobra is a manufacturing organization that manufactures and supplies biologic therapeutics for the pharmaceutical and biotech industry. These services include the Good Manufacturing Practices, or GMP, manufacturing of DNA, recombinant protein, viruses, mammalian cell products and cell banking. Recipharm Cobra's manufacturing plan for us involves several manufacturing stages, including process development, manufacturing of non-GMP material for toxicology studies and manufacturing of GMP material for the Phase 1 trial. The agreement to manufacture expired in December 2005 upon the delivery and completion of stability testing of the GMP material for the Phase 1 trial. Recipharm Cobra has agreed to surrender the right to \$300,000 of its outstanding fees for manufacturing in exchange for future royalties from the sales of ADXS-HPV at the rate of 1.5% of net sales, with royalty payments not to exceed \$2.0 million.

On October 20, 2007, we entered into a production agreement with Recipharm Cobra to manufacture our Phase 2 clinical materials using a new methodology now required by the U.K., and likely to be required by other regulatory bodies in the future. Currently we have two agreements with Recipharm Cobra; one to conduct ongoing stability testing of the ADXS-HPV vaccine which they have manufactured, and another to provide analytic services and certification necessary to import ADXS-HPV for use in the U.K. head and neck study mentioned above. From inception through August 29, 2012, we have paid Recipharm Cobra approximately \$1.6 million under all agreements.

Vibalogics GmbH

In April of 2008, we entered into a series of agreements with Vibalogics GmbH in Cuxhaven Germany to provide fill and finish services for our final clinical materials that were made for the scheduled clinical trials described above. These agreements cover the fill and finish operations as well as specific tests that have to be performed in order to release the clinical materials for human use. We have recently entered into agreements with Vibalogics to produce two new vaccines, ADXS-PSA and ADXS-HER2 for human use and clinical development. As of August 29, 2012, approximately \$450,000 in invoices from Vibalogics GmbH remain outstanding.

Numoda Corporation

On June 19, 2009, we entered into a Master Agreement and on July 8, 2009 we entered into a Project Agreement with Numoda, a leading clinical trial and logistics management company, to oversee Phase 2 clinical activity with ADXS-HPV for the multicenter Phase 2 U.S. trial of ADXS-HPV in CIN and to act as our U.S. CRO for the multicenter Phase 2 study of ADXS-HPV in recurrent and refractory cervical cancer being conducted in India. The scope of this agreement covers over three years and is estimated to cost approximately \$12.2 million for both trials. In May 2010, we issued 3,500,000 shares of common stock to Numoda Capital at a price per share of \$0.17 in satisfaction of \$350,000 of services rendered to us by the Numoda Corporation. As of August 29, 2012, we have paid

Numoda approximately \$7.4 million for clinical trial activities. The Master Agreement with Numoda terminates on June 12, 2012, or earlier upon the occurrence of certain defaults by us, including, but not limited to, a material breach by us of the Master Agreement that is not cured within 30 days after notice of the breach is provided to us. The Project Agreement with Numoda shall continue until the project which is the subject of such agreement is completed, unless earlier terminated in accordance with the Master Agreement with Numoda.

On June 13, 2012, we entered into a stock purchase agreement with Numoda, pursuant to which we issued to Numoda 15 million shares of our common stock, which we refer to as the AR Cancellation Shares, at a purchase price per share of \$0.15, in exchange for the immediate cancellation of \$2,250,000 of accounts receivables owed by us to Numoda pursuant to the Master Agreement, dated June 19, 2009, between Numoda and us. Numoda has agreed not to sell the AR Cancellation Shares until July 3, 2012, twenty calendar days from the closing of the transaction on June 13, 2012, which period we refer to as the Lock-Up Period. During the Lock-Up Period, we have the option, in our sole discretion, to redeem up to 100% of the AR Cancellation Shares at a purchase price per share of \$0.15. In connection with such issuance, we have also agreed to register the resale by Numoda of the AR Cancellation Shares with the SEC within thirty business days from the closing of the transaction on June 13, 2012.

Pharm-Olam International Ltd.

In April 2005, we entered into a consulting agreement with Pharm-Olam International Ltd., which we refer to as POI, whereby POI is to execute and manage our Phase 1 clinical trial in ADXS-HPV for a fee of \$430,000 plus reimbursement of certain expenses. As of August 29, 2012 we have an outstanding balance due to POI of \$223,620.

Wistar Institute

We are collaborating with the Wistar Institute to explore the potential of FAP as a target for immune attack and as the basis for the development of an Advaxis immunotherapy. Therapeutically targeting FAP (fibroblast activation protein) might significantly reduce tumor growth, as it has in some mouse studies. There is no financial obligation in our collaboration with the Wistar Institute.

Montefiore Medical Center

We are collaborating with the Albert Einstein College of Medicine and Montefiore Medical Center to develop the ADXS-PSA immunotherapy for the treatment of prostate cancer. The goal of the collaboration is to investigate how ADXS-PSA can be combined with conventional chemo-radiation therapy to treat solid tumors.

Patents and Licenses

Dr. Paterson and Penn have invested significant resources and time in developing a broad base of intellectual property around the cancer vaccine platform technology for which on July 1, 2002 we entered into a 20-year exclusive worldwide license and a right to grant sublicenses pursuant to our license agreement with Penn. As of August 29, 2012, Penn has 39 issued and 39 pending patents in the U.S. and other large countries including Japan, and the European Union, through the Patent Cooperation Treaty system pursuant to which we have an exclusive license to exploit the patents. On May 10, 2010, we entered into a second amendment to the 20-year exclusive worldwide license agreement with Penn, which we refer to as the Second Amendment Agreement. Pursuant to the Second Amendment Agreement, we acquired exclusive licenses for additional patent applications related to our proprietary *Listeria* vaccine technology that were not included in the initial agreement. As of August 29, 2012, we owe Penn approximately \$138,000 in patent expenses pursuant to the Second Amendment Agreement.

On December 12, 2011, we entered into a third amendment to the Penn license agreement pursuant to which we acquired an exclusive worldwide license agreement for additional patent applications from the laboratory of Dr. Yvonne Paterson. One application pertains to the antigen ISG15 from Penn for use in our *Lm*-LLO based immunotherapies for the treatment of cancer and other diseases. This intellectual property resulted from work performed in the laboratory of Dr. Yvonne Paterson that demonstrated ISG15 was an effective immunological target for the treatment of a number of different cancers in animal models, including ovarian, colon, breast and other cancers. SG-15 expression is elevated in “triple negative” breast cancer, a disease in which HER2, estrogen and progesterone receptors are lacking, and thus has no defined therapeutic immune target at the moment. An *Lm*-LLO vaccine that targets ISG-15 may prove to be an effective agent in an area where there is a significant unmet medical need.

Another patent application which we licensed on November 15, 2011 is a collaborative provisional application between the laboratories of Dr. Paterson and Dr. Don Harn at the University of Georgia. In this work, *Lm*-LLO immunotherapies were found in a number of animal models to have the unusual ability to induce therapeutic Th-1 immune responses, which are the type of response that is desirable when treating cancer, in animals that were previously unable to mount a Th-1 response. This finding may have great utility because parasitic diseases that are endemic to the third world, and other kinds of disease, prevent patients from mounting Th-1 type responses. The ability to induce a Th-1 therapeutic response in these patients would make them susceptible to treatment with immunotherapy where they might not otherwise respond. Moreover, since chemotherapy and radiotherapy have immune components, the use of an effective *Lm*-LLO agent as part of a combination regimen might improve the therapeutic efficiency of other agents as well.

Our approach to the intellectual property portfolio is to create significant offensive and defensive patent protection for every immunotherapy and technology platform that we develop. We work closely with our patent counsel to maintain a coherent and aggressive strategic approach to building our patent portfolio with an emphasis in the field of cancer vaccines.

We are aware of Aduro Biotech, a company comprised in part of former Cerus and Anza employees that is investigating *Listeria* vaccines based upon Anza's technology and is conducting clinical trials using *Listeria*-based investigational new drugs. We believe that through our exclusive license with Penn, we have the earliest known and dominant patent position in the U.S. for the use of recombinant *Listeria monocytogenes* expressing proteins or tumor antigens as a vaccine for the treatment of infectious diseases and tumors. We successfully defended our intellectual property by contesting a challenge made by Anza to our patent position in Europe on a claim not available in the U.S. The European Patent Office (EPO) Board of Appeals in Munich, Germany has ruled in favor of The Trustees of Penn and its exclusive licensee Advaxis and reversed a patent ruling that revoked a technology patent that had resulted from an opposition filed by Anza. The ruling of the EPO Board of Appeals is final and cannot be appealed. The granted claims, the subject matter of which was discovered by Dr. Yvonne Paterson, scientific founder of Advaxis, are directed to the method of preparation and composition of matter of recombinant bacteria expressing tumor antigens for treatment of patients with cancer. Subsequently, we challenged a patent by Aduro. The patent was upheld by the USPTO, and the decision resulted in a precise and limiting definition of the approved claims. The Aduro patent that we challenged does not cover our technology, or limit our business plans.

Based on searches of publicly available databases, we do not believe that Anza, Aduro or any other third party owns any published *Listeria* patents or has any issued patent claims that might materially and adversely affect our ability to operate our business as currently contemplated in the field of recombinant *Listeria monocytogenes*. Additionally, our proprietary position that is the issued patents and licenses for pending applications restricts anyone from using plasmid based *Listeria* constructs, or those that are bioengineered to deliver antigens fused to LLO, ActA, or fragments of LLO or ActA.

On May 26, 2009, the United States Patent and Trademark Office, which we refer to as the PTO, approved our patent application "*Compositions and Methods for Enhancing the Immunogenicity of Antigens*". This patent application covers the use of *Listeria monocytogenes* protein ActA and fragments of this protein for use in the creation of antigen fusion proteins. This intellectual property protects a unique strain of *Listeria monocytogenes* for use as a vaccine vector.

On February 10, 2009 the PTO issued patent 7,488,487 “*Methods of Inducing Immune response Through the Administration of Auxotrophic Attenuated dat/dal Double Mutant Listeria Strains*”, assigned to Penn and licensed to us. This intellectual property protects a unique strain of *Listeria* for use as a vaccine vector. This new strain of *Listeria* is an improvement over the strain currently in clinical testing as it is more attenuated, more immunogenic, and does not contain an antibiotic resistance gene. We believe that this strain may be result in more effective immunotherapies.

Between February and December of 2009 the U.S., Japanese, and European patent offices have approved patents for a newly developed strain of *Listeria* that uses a novel method of attenuation. This strain is attenuated by deleting genes that are responsible for making a protein that is essential for the bacterial cell wall, and by engineering back the ability to make this protein at a reduced level. In developing this strain, the objective was to improve upon the useful properties of *Listeria* while reducing potential disease causing properties of the bacterium, and, in preliminary testing this strain of *Listeria* appears to be more immunogenic and less virulent than prior vaccine strains.

Between January and March of 2010, the USPTO issued two patents to Penn (each of which are covered by the Penn license agreement) that cover the composition of matter, uses and methods using the *Lm* protein Act A in antigen fusion proteins. We are currently holding patents relating to two families of antigen-adjuvant fusion proteins; one based on LLO and one based on ActA.

Material patents currently underlying the license agreement with Penn are shown in the table below.

Title	Expiration	Product Candidate	Jurisdiction
Specific Immunotherapy of Cancer Using a Live Recombinant Bacterial Vaccine Vector	18-Apr-2017	All ADXS product candidates, including ADXS-HPV, ADXS-HER2, ADXS-PSA	US, Germany, Switzerland, France, Ireland, UK, Belgium, Japan, Canada
Live, Recombinant <i>Listeria</i> Monocytogenes and Production of Cytotoxic T-Cell Response	03-Nov-2015	All ADXS product candidates, including ADXS-HPV, ADXS-HER2, ADXS-PSA	US
Methods and Compositions for Immunotherapy of Cancer	08-Nov-2014	All ADXS product candidates, including ADXS-HPV, ADXS-HER2, ADXS-PSA	US
Fusion of Non-Hemolytic, Truncated Form of Listeriolysin O to Antigens to Enhance Immunogenicity	2-Aug-2020	All ADXS product candidates, including ADXS-HPV, ADXS-HER2, ADXS-PSA	US, Germany, France, Great Britain Israel, European Union

Compositions and Methods for Enhancing Immunogenicity of Antigens	2-Aug-2020	All ADXS product candidates, including ADXS-HPV, ADXS-HER2, ADXS-PSA	US, Germany, France European Union, Israel
Compositions and Methods for Enhancing Immunogenicity of Antigens	15-Nov-2023	All ADXS product candidates, including ADXS-HPV, ADXS-HER2, ADXS-PSA	US
Methods and Compositions for Immunotherapy of Cancer	08-Nov-2014	All ADXS product candidates, including ADXS-HPV, ADXS-HER2, ADXS-PSA	US
Compositions and Methods for Enhancing Immunogenicity of Antigens	29-Mar-2020	All ADXS product candidates, including ADXS-HPV, ADXS-HER2, ADXS-PSA	US

Title	Expiration	Product Candidate	Jurisdiction
Immunogenic Compositions Comprising DAL/DAT Double-Mutant, Auxotrophic, Attenuated Strains of Listeria and their Methods of Use	18-Nov-2017	ADXS-PSA and ADXS-HER	US, Canada, European Union, Great Britain, Germany
Isolated Nucleic Acids Comprising Listeria DAL and DAT Genes	18-Nov-2017	ADXS-PSA and ADXS-HER	US
Isolated Nucleic Acids Comprising Listeria DAL and DAT Genes	18-Nov-2017	ADXS-PSA and ADXS-HER	US
Immunogenic Compositions Comprising DAL/DAT Double Mutant, Auxotrophic Attenuated Strains of Listeria and their Methods of Use	31-Jan-2020	ADXS-PSA and ADXS-HER	US
Methods and Compositions for Immunotherapy of Cancer	13-Jul-2016	ADXS-HER2	US
Listeria-based and LLO-based Vaccines	24-Sep-2024	ADXS-HER2	US

Governmental Regulation

The Drug Development Process

The FDA requires that pharmaceutical and certain other therapeutic products undergo significant clinical experimentation and clinical testing prior to their marketing or introduction to the general public. Clinical testing, known as clinical trials or clinical studies, is either conducted internally by pharmaceutical or biotechnology companies or is conducted on behalf of these companies by Clinical Research Organizations, which we refer to as CROs.

The process of conducting clinical studies is highly regulated by the FDA, as well as by other governmental and professional bodies. Below, we describe the principal framework in which clinical studies are conducted, as well as describe a number of the parties involved in these studies.

Protocols. Before commencing clinical studies, the sponsor of an investigational new drug must typically receive governmental and institutional approval. In the U.S., Federal approval is obtained by submitting an IND to the FDA and amending it for each new proposed study. The clinical research plan is known in the industry as a *protocol*. A protocol is the blueprint for each drug study. The protocol sets forth, among other things, the following:

Criteria for subject or patient inclusion/exclusion;

Dosing requirements and timing;

Tests to be performed; and

Evaluations and data assessment.

Institutional Review Board (Ethics Committee). An institutional review board is an independent committee of professionals and lay persons which reviews clinical research studies involving human beings and is required to adhere to guidelines issued by the FDA. The institutional review board does not report to the FDA and its members are not appointed by the FDA, but its records are audited by the FDA. All clinical studies must be approved by an institutional review board. The institutional review board is convened by the site or institution where the protocol will be conducted and its role is to protect the rights of the subjects and patients in the clinical studies. It must approve the protocols to be used and then oversee the conduct of the study, including oversight of the communications which we or the CRO conducting the study at that specific site proposes to use to recruit subjects or patients, and the informed consent form which the subjects or patients will be required to sign prior to their enrollment in the clinical studies.

Clinical Trials. Human clinical studies or testing of an investigational new drug prior to FDA approval are generally done in three stages known as Phase 1, Phase 2, and Phase 3 testing. The names of the phases are derived from the CFR 21 that regulates the FDA. Generally, there are multiple studies conducted in each phase.

Phase 1. Phase 1 studies involve testing a investigational new drug on a limited number of patients. Phase 1 studies determine a drug's basic safety, maximum tolerated dose, and how the drug is absorbed by, and eliminated from, the body. This phase lasts an average of six months to a year. Typically, cancer therapies are initially tested on late stage cancer patients.

Phase 2. Phase 2 trials involve larger numbers of patients that have been diagnosed with the targeted disease or condition. Phase 2 testing typically lasts an average of one to three years. In Phase 2, the drug is tested to determine its safety and effectiveness for treating a specific disease or condition. Phase 2 testing also involves determining acceptable dosage levels of the drug. If Phase 2 studies show that an investigational new drug has an acceptable range of safety risks and probable effectiveness, a company will continue to evaluate the investigational new drug in Phase 3 studies.

Phase 3. Phase 3 studies involve testing even larger numbers of patients, typically several hundred to several thousand patients. The purpose is to confirm effectiveness and long-term safety on a large scale. These studies generally last two to six years. Given the larger number of patients required to conduct Phase 3 studies, they are generally conducted at multiple sites and often times multiple countries.

Biologic License Application. The results of the clinical trials using biologics are submitted to the FDA as part of Biologic License Application, which we refer to as BLA. Following the completion of Phase 3 studies, if the Sponsor of a potential product in the U.S. believes it has sufficient information to support the safety and effectiveness of the investigational new drug, the Sponsor submits a BLA to the FDA requesting that the investigational new drug be approved for sale. The application is a comprehensive, multi-volume filing that includes the results of all preclinical and clinical studies, information about the drug's composition, and the Sponsor's plans for manufacturing, packaging, labeling and testing the investigational new drug. The FDA's review of an application is designated either as a standard review with a target review time of 10 months or a priority review with a target of 6 months. Depending upon the completeness of the application and the number and complexity of requests and responses between the FDA and the Sponsor, the review time can take months to many years, with the mean review lasting 13.1 months. Once approved, drugs and other products may be marketed in the U.S., subject to any conditions imposed by the FDA.

The drug approval process is time-consuming, involves substantial expenditures of resources, and depends upon a number of factors, including the severity of the illness in question, the availability of alternative treatments, and the risks and benefits demonstrated in the clinical trials.

On November 21, 1997, former President Clinton signed into law the FDA Modernization Act. That act codified the FDA's policy of granting "Fast Track" approval for cancer therapies and other therapies intended to treat serious or life threatening diseases and that demonstrate the potential to address unmet medical needs. The Fast Track program emphasizes close, early communications between the FDA and the sponsor to improve the efficiency of preclinical and clinical development, and to reach agreement on the design of the major clinical efficacy studies that will be needed to support approval. Under the Fast Track program, a sponsor also has the option to submit and receive review of parts of the NDA or BLA on a rolling schedule approved by FDA, which expedites the review process.

The FDA's Guidelines for Industry Fast Track Development Programs require that a clinical development program must continue to meet the criteria for Fast Track designation for an application to be reviewed under the Fast Track Program. Previously, the FDA approved cancer therapies primarily based on patient survival rates or data on improved quality of life. While the FDA could consider evidence of partial tumor shrinkage, which is often part of the data relied on for approval, such information alone was usually insufficient to warrant approval of a cancer therapy, except in limited situations. Under the FDA's new policy, which became effective on February 19, 1998, Fast Track designation ordinarily allows an investigational new drug to be considered for accelerated approval through the use of surrogate endpoints to demonstrate effectiveness. As a result of these provisions, the FDA has broadened authority to consider evidence of partial tumor shrinkage or other surrogate endpoints of clinical benefit for approval. This new policy is intended to facilitate the study of cancer therapies and shorten the total time for marketing approvals. Under accelerated approval, the manufacturer must continue with the clinical testing of the product after marketing approval to validate that the surrogate endpoint did predict meaningful clinical benefit. To the extent applicable, we intend to take advantage of the Fast Track Program to obtain accelerated approval on our immunotherapies, however, it is too early to tell what effect, if any, these provisions may have on the approval of our immunotherapies.

Other Regulations

Various Federal and state laws, regulations, and recommendations relating to safe working conditions, laboratory practices, the experimental use of animals, and the purchase, storage, movement, import, export, use, and disposal of hazardous or potentially hazardous substances, including radioactive compounds and infectious disease agents, are used in connection with our research or applicable to our activities. They include, among others, the U.S. Atomic Energy Act, the Clean Air Act, the Clean Water Act, the Occupational Safety and Health Act, the National Environmental Policy Act, the Toxic Substances Control Act, and Resources Conservation and Recovery Act, national restrictions on technology transfer, import, export, and customs regulations, and other present and possible future local, state, or federal regulation. The extent of governmental regulation which might result from future legislation or administrative action cannot be accurately predicted.

There is a series of international harmonization treaties, known as the ICH treaties, that enable drug development to be conducted on an international basis. These treaties specify the manner in which clinical trials are to be conducted, and if trials adhere to the specified requirements, then they are accepted by the regulatory bodies in the signatory countries.

Manufacturing

The FDA requires that any drug or formulation to be tested in humans be manufactured in accordance with its GMP regulations. This has been extended to include any drug that will be tested for safety in animals in support of human testing. The GMPs set certain minimum requirements for procedures, record-keeping, and the physical characteristics of the laboratories used in the production of these drugs.

We have entered into agreements with Recipharm Cobra and Vibalogics GmbH for the manufacture of a portion of our vaccines. Both companies have extensive experience in manufacturing gene therapy products for investigational studies. Both companies are full service manufacturing organizations that manufacture and supply biologic based therapeutics for the pharmaceutical and biotech industry. These services include the GMP manufacturing of stability testing and cell banking. Recipharm's manufacturing plan for us calls for several manufacturing stages, including process development, manufacturing of non-GMP material for toxicology studies and manufacturing of GMP material for the Phase 1 and Phase 2 trials.

Beginning in April 2008, we entered into a number of Agreements with Vibalogics to manufacture GMP material for two new vaccines ADXS-PSA, an Lm-LLO based immunotherapy for the treatment of prostate cancer, and ADXS-HER2, an Lm-LLO based immunotherapy for the treatment of HER2 expressing cancers (such as breast, gastric, bladder, brain, pancreatic and ovarian cancer). The Agreement with Recipharm Cobra covers GMP manufacturing in several stages, including process development, manufacturing of non-GMP material for toxicology studies and manufacturing of GMP material for the Phase 1 and Phase 2 trials, filling, finishing, and the development of a stable, room temperature storage, dried formulation of our vaccines.

Competition

The biotechnology and biopharmaceutical industries are characterized by rapid technological developments and a high degree of competition. As a result, our actual or proposed immunotherapies could become obsolete before we recoup any portion of our related research and development and commercialization expenses. The biotechnology and biopharmaceutical industries are highly competitive, and this competition comes from both biotechnology firms and from major pharmaceutical companies, including: Aduro Biotech, Agenus Inc., Bionovo Inc., Bristol-Myers Squibb, Celgene Corporation, Celldex Therapeutics, Dendreon Corporation, Inovio Pharmaceutical Inc., Oncolytics Biotech

Inc., Oncothyreon Inc., et al., each of which is pursuing cancer vaccines and/or immunotherapies. Many of these companies have substantially greater financial, marketing, and human resources than we do (including, in some cases, substantially greater experience in clinical testing, manufacturing, and marketing of pharmaceutical products). We also experience competition in the development of our immunotherapies from universities and other research institutions and compete with others in acquiring technology from such universities and institutions. In addition, certain of our immunotherapies may be subject to competition from investigational new drugs and/or products developed using other technologies, some of which have completed numerous clinical trials.

We expect that our immunotherapies under development and in clinical trials will address major markets within the cancer therapeutic area. Our competition will be determined in part by the potential indications for which drugs are developed and ultimately approved by regulatory authorities. Additionally, the timing of market introduction of some of our potential immunotherapies or of competitors' products may be an important competitive factor. Accordingly, the speed with which we can develop immunotherapies, complete preclinical testing, clinical trials and approval processes and supply commercial quantities to market are expected to be important competitive factors. We expect that competition among products approved for sale will be based on various factors, including product efficacy, safety, reliability, availability, price and patent position.

Merck has developed the drug Gardasil and GSK has developed the drug Cervarix which can prevent cervical cancer by vaccinating women against the HPV virus, the cause of the disease. Gardasil is directed against four HPV strains while Cervarix is directed against two. Neither of these agents has an approved indication for women who have a prior exposure to the HPV strains that they protect against, nor are women protected from other strains of HPV that the drugs do not treat.

The presence of these agents in the market does not eliminate the market for a therapeutic vaccine directed against invasive cervical cancer and CIN 2/3 for a number of reasons:

HPV is the most common sexually transmitted disease in the U.S., and since prior exposure to the virus renders these anti-viral agents ineffective they tend to be limited to younger women and do not offer protection for women who are already infected. The number of women who are already infected with HPV is estimated to be as much as (or more than) 25% of the female population of the U.S.

There are approximately 10 high risk strains of HPV, but these agents only protect against the most common 2-4 strains. If a woman contracts a high risk HPV species that is not one of those, the drugs will not work.

Women with HPV are typically infected for over twenty years or more before they manifest cervical cancer. Thus, the true prophylactic effect of these drugs can only be inferred at this time. We believe that there currently exists a significant population of young woman who have not received these agents, or for whom they will not work, and who will manifest HPV related cervical disease for the next 40+ years. We believe this population will continue to grow until such time as a significant percentage of women who have not been exposed to HPV are vaccinated; which we believe is not likely to occur within the next decade or longer. We do not know at this time whether a significant number of women will be vaccinated to have an effect on the epidemiology of this disease.

With the exception of the campaign to eradicate polio in which vaccination was mandatory for all school age children, vaccination is a difficult model to accomplish because it is virtually impossible to treat everyone in any given country, much less the entire world. This is especially true for cervical cancer, as the incentive for men to be vaccinated is small, and infected men keep the pathogen circulating in the population.

Taken together, experts believe that there will be a cervical cancer and CIN 2/3 market for the foreseeable future.

Employees

As of August 29, 2012, we had 12 employees, all of which were full time employees. We believe our relations with employees are good.

We do not anticipate any significant increase in the number of employees in the clinical area and the research and development area to support clinical requirements, and in the general and administrative and business development areas over the next two years.

Description of Property

Our corporate offices are currently located at 305 College Road East, Princeton, New Jersey 08540. On April 1, 2011, we entered into a Sublease Agreement for such office, which is a 9143 square foot leased facility in Princeton, NJ approximately 12 miles south of our prior location. The agreement is for a period of approximately twenty months at the rate of approximately \$15,600 per month plus utilities. Utility costs are estimated to be \$7,200 per month and are capped at approximately \$10,700 per month. The agreement required an initial payment of approximately \$54,000 prior to entering the new facility, which we have paid. As an inducement to enter into the agreement, the company received an abatement through July 31, 2011. The agreement has a termination date of November 29, 2012 and we are in discussions with building owner for lease terms beyond this date.

Legal Proceedings

As of the date hereof, there are no material pending legal proceedings to which we are a party or of which any of our property is the subject. In the ordinary course of our business we may become subject to litigation regarding our immunotherapies or our compliance with applicable laws, rules, and regulations.

MANAGEMENT**Executive Officers, Directors and Key Employees**

The following are our executive officers and directors and their respective ages and positions as of August 29, 2012:

Name	Age	Position
Thomas A. Moore	60	Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of our Board of Directors
Dr. James P. Patton	54	Director
Roni A. Appel	45	Director
Dr. Thomas L. McKearn	61	Director
Richard L. Berman	69	Director
John Rothman, Ph.D.	63	Executive Vice President of Clinical and Scientific Operations
Mark J. Rosenblum	59	Chief Financial Officer, Senior Vice President and Secretary

Thomas A. Moore. Mr. Moore joined our Board as an independent director in September 2006. Effective December 15, 2006, Mr. Moore was appointed our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer. He is currently also a director of Opt-e-scrip, Inc., which markets a clinical system to compare multiple drugs in the same patient. He also serves on the board of directors of Mayan Pigments, Inc., which has developed and patented Mayan pigment technology. Previously, from June 2002 to June 2004 Mr. Moore was President and Chief Executive Officer of Biopure Corporation, a developer of oxygen therapeutics that are intravenously administered to deliver oxygen to the body's tissues. From 1996 to November 2000 he was President and Chief Executive Officer of Nelson Communications. Prior to 1996, Mr. Moore had a 23-year career with the Procter & Gamble Company in multiple managerial positions, including President of Health Care Products where he was responsible for prescription and over-the-counter medications worldwide, and Group Vice President of the Procter & Gamble Company. Mr. Moore is a graduate of Princeton University. Mr. Moore's extensive business, managerial, executive and leadership experience in the healthcare industry make him particularly qualified to serve on our Board.

Dr. James P. Patton. Dr. Patton has served as a member of our board of directors since February 2002, as Chairman of our board of directors from November 2004 until December 31, 2005 and as our Chief Executive Officer from February 2002 to November 2002. Since February 1999, Dr. Patton has been the Vice President of Millennium Oncology Management, Inc., which provides management services for radiation oncology care to four sites. Dr. Patton has been a trustee of Dundee Wealth US, a mutual fund family since October 2006. In addition, he has been President of Comprehensive Oncology Care, LLC since 1999, a company which owned and operated a cancer treatment facility in Exton, Pennsylvania until its sale in 2008. From February 1999 to September 2003, Dr. Patton also served as a consultant to LibertyView Equity Partners SBIC, LP, a venture capital fund based in Jersey City, New Jersey. From July 2000 to December 2002, Dr. Patton served as a director of Pinpoint Data Corp. From February 2000 to November 2000, Dr. Patton served as a director of Healthware Solutions. From June 2000 to June 2003, Dr. Patton served as a director of LifeStar Response. He earned his B.S. from the University of Michigan, his Medical Doctorate from Medical College of Pennsylvania, and his M.B.A. from Penn's Wharton School. Dr. Patton was also a Robert

Wood Johnson Foundation Clinical Scholar. He has published papers regarding scientific research in human genetics, diagnostic test performance and medical economic analysis. Dr. Patton's experience as a trustee and consultant to funds that invest in life science companies provide him with the perspective from which we benefit. Additionally, Dr. Patton's medical experience and service as a principal and director of other life science companies makes Dr. Patton particularly qualified to serve as our director.

Roni A. Appel. Mr. Appel has served as a member of our board of directors since November 2004. He was our President and Chief Executive Officer from January 1, 2006 and Secretary and Chief Financial Officer from November 2004, until he resigned as our Chief Financial Officer on September 7, 2006 and as our President, Chief Executive Officer and Secretary on December 15, 2006. From 1999 to 2004, he was a partner and managing director of LV Equity Partners (f/k/a LibertyView Equity Partners). From 1998 until 1999, he was a director of business development at Americana Financial Services, Inc. From 1994 to 1998 he was an attorney and completed his MBA at Columbia University. Mr. Appel's longstanding service with us and his entrepreneurial investment career in early stage biotech businesses qualify him to serve as our director.

Dr. Thomas L. McKearn. Dr. McKearn has served as a member of our board of directors since July 2002. He brings more than 25 years of experience in the translation of biotechnology science into oncology products. First as one of the founders of Cytogen Corporation, then as an Executive Director of Strategic Science and Medicine at Bristol-Myers Squibb and now as the VP Strategic Clinical Affairs at Agennix, Inc. (formerly GPC-Biotech), he has worked at bringing the most innovative laboratory findings into the clinic and through the FDA regulatory process for the benefit of cancer patients who need better ways to cope with their afflictions. Prior to entering the biotechnology industry in 1981, Dr. McKearn received his medical, graduate and post-graduate training at the University of Chicago and served on the faculty of the Medical School at the University of Pennsylvania. Dr. McKearn's experience in managing life science companies, his knowledge of medicine and his commercialization of biotech products particularly qualify him to serve as our director.

Richard L. Berman. Mr. Berman has served as a member of our board of directors since September 1, 2005. Mr. Berman's business career spans over 35 years of venture capital, senior management and merger and acquisitions experience. In the past five years, Mr. Berman has served as a director and/or officer of over a dozen public and private companies. From 2006 to 2011, Mr. Berman was Chairman of National Investment Managers, a company with \$12 billion in pension administration assets. In June 2011, he became chairman of the International Corporation for Project Finance LLC, a leading private infrastructure finance company involved in over \$10 billion of projects. Mr. Berman is currently a director of four public companies: Broadcaster, Inc., Easylink Services International, Inc., Advaxis, Inc., and Neostem, Inc. From 1998 to 2000, he was employed by Internet Commerce Corporation (now Easylink Services) as Chairman and CEO. Prior to 1998, Mr. Berman worked at Goldman Sachs and was Senior Vice President of Bankers Trust Company. Mr. Berman is a past Director of the Stern School of Business of NYU where he obtained his BS and MBA. He also has U.S. and foreign law degrees from Boston College and The Hague Academy of International Law, respectively. Mr. Berman's extensive knowledge of our industry, his role in the governance of publically held companies and his directorships in other life science companies qualify him to serve as our director.

John Rothman, Ph.D. Dr. Rothman joined our company in March 2005 as Vice President of Clinical Development and as of December 12, 2008 he was appointed to Executive Vice President of Clinical and Scientific Operations. From 2002 to 2005, Dr. Rothman was Vice President and Chief Technology Officer of Princeton Technology Partners. Prior to that he was involved in the development of the first interferon at Schering Inc., was director of a variety of clinical development sections at Hoffman LaRoche, and the Senior Director of Clinical Data Management at Roche. While at Roche his work in Kaposi's Sarcoma became the clinical basis for the first filed BLA which involved the treatment of AIDS patients with interferon. Dr. Rothman completed his doctorate at City University of Los Angeles.

Mark J. Rosenblum. Effective as of January 5, 2010, Mr. Rosenblum joined our company as our Chief Financial Officer, Senior Vice President and Secretary. Mr. Rosenblum was the Chief Financial Officer of HemobioTech, Inc., a public company primarily engaged in the commercialization of human blood substitute technology licensed from Texas Tech University, from April 1, 2005 until December 31, 2009. From August 1985 through June 2003, Mr. Rosenblum was employed by Wellman, Inc., a public chemical manufacturing company. Between 1996 and 2003, Mr. Rosenblum was the Chief Accounting Officer, Vice President and Controller at Wellman, Inc. Mr. Rosenblum holds both a Masters in Accountancy and a B.S. degree from the University of South Carolina. Mr. Rosenblum is a certified public accountant.

Board of Directors

Each director is elected for a period of one year and serves until the next annual meeting of stockholders, or until his or her successor is duly elected and qualified. Officers are elected by, and serve at the discretion of, our board of directors. The board of directors may also appoint additional directors up to the maximum number permitted under our by-laws, which is currently nine.

Director Independence

In accordance with the disclosure requirements of the SEC, and since the OTC Bulletin Board does not have its own rules for director independence, we have adopted the NASDAQ listing standards for independence effective April 2010. Although we are not presently listed on any national securities exchange, each of our directors, other than Mr. Thomas A. Moore and Mr. Roni Appel, is independent in accordance with the definition set forth in the NASDAQ rules. Each current member of the Audit Committee and Compensation Committee is an independent director under the NASDAQ standards. The Board considered the information included in transactions with related parties as outlined below along with other information the Board considered relevant, when considering the independence of each director.

Committees of the Board of Directors

Our board of directors has three standing committees: the audit committee, the compensation committee, and the nominating and corporate governance committee.

Audit Committee

The audit committee of our board of directors is currently composed of two directors, both of whom satisfy the independence standards for audit committee members under the NASDAQ rules (although our securities are not listed on the NASDAQ stock market but are quoted on the OTC Bulletin Board). For fiscal 2011, the audit committee was composed of Mr. Berman and Dr. Patton, with Mr. Berman serving as the audit committee's financial expert as defined under Item 407 of Regulation S-K of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, which we refer to as the Securities Act. Our board of directors has determined that the audit committee financial expert is independent as defined in (i) Rule 10A-3(b)(i)(ii) under the Exchange Act and (ii) under Section 121 B(2)(a) of the NYSE Amex Equities Company Guide (although our securities are not listed on the NYSE Amex Equities but are quoted on the OTC Bulletin Board).

The audit committee is responsible for the following:

- reviewing the results of the audit engagement with the independent registered public accounting firm;

identifying irregularities in the management of our business in consultation with our independent accountants, and suggesting an appropriate course of action;

- reviewing the adequacy, scope, and results of the internal accounting controls and procedures;

reviewing the degree of independence of the auditors, as well as the nature and scope of our relationship with our independent registered public accounting firm;

- reviewing the auditors' fees; and

- recommending the engagement of auditors to the full board of directors.

Compensation Committee

The compensation committee of our board of directors consists of Mr. Berman and Dr. McKearn. The compensation committee determines the salaries and incentive compensation of our officers subject to applicable employment agreements, and provides recommendations for the salaries and incentive compensation of our other employees and consultants.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

The nominating and corporate governance committee of our board of directors currently consists of Mr. Berman and Mr. Moore. The nominating and corporate governance committee did not meet in fiscal 2011. The functions of the nominating and corporate governance committee include the following:

identifying and recommending to the board of directors individuals qualified to serve as members of our board of directors and on the committees of the board;

- advising the board with respect to matters of board composition, procedures and committees;

developing and recommending to the board a set of corporate governance principles applicable to us and overseeing corporate governance matters generally including review of possible conflicts and transactions with persons affiliated with directors or members of management; and

overseeing the annual evaluation of the board and our management.

The nominating and corporate governance committee will consider director candidates recommended by eligible stockholders. Stockholders may recommend director nominees for consideration by the nominating and corporate governance committee by writing to the Nominating and Corporate Governance, Attention: Chairman, Advaxis, Inc., 305 College Road East, Princeton, New Jersey 08540. Any recommendations for director made to the nominating and corporate governance committee should include the nominee's name and qualifications for membership on our board of directors, and should include the following information for each person being recommended or nominated for election as a director:

The name, age, business address and residence address of the person;

The principal occupation or employment of the person;

The number of shares of our common stock which the person owns beneficially or of record; and

Any other information relating to the person that must be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filings required to be made in connection with solicitations of proxies for election of directors under Section 14 of the Exchange Act and its rules and regulations.

In addition, the stockholder's notice must include the following information about such stockholder:

The stockholder's name and record address;

The number of shares of our common stock that the stockholder owns beneficially or of record;

A description of all arrangements or understandings between the stockholder and each proposed nominee and any other person or persons, including their names, pursuant to which the nomination is to be made;

A representation that the stockholder intends to appear in person or by proxy at the annual meeting to nominate the person or persons named in such stockholder's notice; and

Any other information about the stockholder that must be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filings required to be made in connection with solicitations of proxies for election of directors under Section 14 of the Exchange Act and its rules and regulations.

The notice must include a written consent by each proposed nominee to being named as a nominee and to serve as a director if elected. No person will be eligible for election as a director of ours unless recommended by the nominating and corporate governance committee and nominated by our board of directors or nominated in accordance with the procedures set forth above. Candidates proposed by stockholders for nomination are evaluated using the same criteria as candidates initially proposed by the nominating and corporate governance committee.

We must receive the written nomination for an annual meeting not less than 90 days and not more than 120 days prior to the first anniversary of the previous year's annual meeting of stockholders, or, if no annual meeting was held the previous year or the date of the annual meeting is advanced more than 30 days before or delayed more than 60 days after the anniversary date, we must receive the written nomination not more than 120 days prior to the annual meeting and not less than the later of 90 days prior to the annual meeting or ten days following the day on which public announcement of the date of the annual meeting is first made. For a special meeting, we must receive the written nomination not less than the later of 90 days prior to the special meeting or ten days following the day on which public announcement of the date of the special meeting is first made.

The nominating and corporate governance committee expects, as minimum qualifications, that nominees to our board of directors (including incumbent directors) will enhance our board of director's management, finance and/or scientific expertise, will not have a conflict of interest and will have a high ethical standard. A director nominee's knowledge and/or experience in areas such as, but not limited to, the medical, biotechnology, or life sciences industry, equity and debt capital markets and financial accounting are likely to be considered both in relation to the individual's qualification to serve on our board of directors and the needs of our board of directors as a whole. Other characteristics, including but not limited to, the director nominee's material relationships with us, time availability, service on other boards of directors and their committees, or any other characteristics which may prove relevant at any given time as determined by the nominating and corporate governance committee shall be reviewed for purposes of determining a director nominee's qualification.

Candidates for director nominees are evaluated by the nominating and corporate governance committee in the context of the current composition of our board of directors, our operating requirements and the long-term interests of our stockholders. The nominating and corporate governance committee then uses its network of contacts to compile a list of potential candidates, but may also engage, if it deems appropriate, a professional search firm. The nominating and corporate governance committee conducts any appropriate and necessary inquiries into the backgrounds and qualifications of possible candidates after considering the function and needs of our board of directors. In the case of incumbent directors whose terms of office are set to expire, the nominating and corporate governance committee

reviews such directors' overall service to us during their term, including the number of meetings attended, level of participation, quality of performance, and any other relationships and transactions that might impair such directors' independence. The nominating and corporate governance committee meets to discuss and consider such candidates' qualifications and then selects a nominee for recommendation to our board of directors by majority vote. To date, the nominating and corporate governance committee has not paid a fee to any third party to assist in the process of identifying or evaluating director candidates.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

The current members of the compensation committee are Mr. Berman and Dr. McKearn. Currently, none of such persons is an officer or employee of us or any of our subsidiaries. During fiscal 2011, none of our executive officers served as a director or member of a compensation committee (or other committee serving an equivalent function) of any other entity, whose executive officers served as a director or member of our compensation committee. No interlocking relationship, as defined by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, exists between our board of directors or our Compensation Committee and the board of directors or compensation committee of any other company.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**Summary Compensation Table**

The following table sets forth the information as to compensation paid to or earned by our Chief Executive Officer and our two other most highly compensated executive officers during the fiscal years ended October 31, 2011 and 2010. These individuals are referred to in this prospectus as our named executive officers. As none of our named executive officers received non-equity incentive plan compensation or nonqualified deferred compensation earnings during the fiscal years ended October 31, 2011 and 2010, we have omitted those columns from the table.

Name and Principal Position	Fiscal Year	Salary	Bonus	Stock Award(s) (1)	Option Award(s) (1)	All Other Compensation	Total
Thomas A. Moore, CEO and Chairman	2011	\$350,000	\$-	\$-	\$-	(7) \$ 21,294	(2) \$371,294
	2010	350,000	-	135,000 (6)	224,800	142,174	(2) 851,974
Dr. John Rothman, Executive VP of Science & Operations	2011	275,000	83,000	30,000 (3)	-	(8) 34,665	(4) 422,665
	2010	250,000	50,000	30,000 (3)	252,900	29,451	(4) 612,351
Mark J. Rosenblum, Chief Financial Officer	2011	250,000	72,000	-	-	(9) 19,211	(5) 341,211
	2010	225,000	-	-	134,880	8,494	(5) 368,374

The amounts shown in this column represent the fair value on grant date in accordance with ASC 718 using the (1) assumptions described under Stock Compensation in Note 2 to our financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

(2) Based on our cost of Mr. Moore's coverage for health care and interest received for the Moore Notes.

(3) Represents \$30,000 of base salary paid in shares of our common stock in lieu of cash, based on the average monthly stock price.

(4) Based on our cost of his coverage for health care and the 401K company match he received.

(5) Based on our cost of his coverage for health care.

- (6) For 2010, represents 750,000 shares of our common stock granted to Mr. Moore based on the financial raise milestone in his employment agreement valued at the market close price on June 29, 2010.

- (7) In the fiscal year ended October 31, 2011, we did not grant any stock options to purchase shares of our common stock to Mr. Moore. However, in the fiscal year ended October 31, 2012, we granted stock options to purchase 4,000,000 shares of our common stock to Mr. Moore in connection with services he performed in fiscal 2011. The material terms of this grant is described below under the heading "Discussion of Summary Compensation Table."

- (8) In the fiscal year ended October 31, 2011, we did not grant any stock options to purchase shares of our common stock to Dr. Rothman. However, in the fiscal year ended October 31, 2012, we granted stock options to purchase 3,000,000 shares of our common stock to Dr. Rothman in connection with services he performed in fiscal 2011. The material terms of this grant is described below under the heading "Discussion of Summary Compensation Table."

- (9) In the fiscal year ended October 31, 2011, we did not grant any stock options to purchase shares of our common stock to Mr. Rosenblum. However, in the fiscal year ended October 31, 2012, we granted stock options to purchase 2,100,000 shares of our common stock to Mr. Rosenblum in connection with services he performed in fiscal 2011. The material terms of this grant is described below under the heading "Discussion of Summary Compensation Table."

Discussion of Summary Compensation Table

We are party to an employment agreement with each of our named executive officers who is presently employed by us, other than Mr. Rosenblum and Mr. Rothman. Each employment agreement sets forth the terms of that officer's employment, including among other things, salary, bonus, non-equity incentive plan and other compensation, and its material terms are described below. In fiscal 2010, we granted stock options to our named executive officers to purchase shares of our common stock and issued stock to our Chief Executive Officer. In fiscal 2011, we did not grant any stock options to purchase shares of our common stock to our named executive officers. However, in fiscal 2012, we granted stock options to purchase shares of our common stock to our named executive officers in connection with services they performed in fiscal 2011. The material terms of these grants are also described below.

Moore Employment Agreement and Option Agreements. We are party to an employment agreement with Mr. Moore, dated as of August 21, 2007 (memorializing an oral agreement dated December 15, 2006), that provides that he will serve as our Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer for an initial term of two years. For so long as Mr. Moore is employed by us, Mr. Moore is also entitled to nominate one additional person to serve on our board of directors. Following the initial term of employment, the agreement was renewed for a one year term, and is automatically renewable for additional successive one year terms, subject to our right and Mr. Moore's right not to renew the agreement upon at least 90 days' written notice prior to the expiration of any one year term.

Under the terms of the agreement, Mr. Moore was entitled to receive a base salary of \$250,000 per year, subject to increase to \$350,000 per year upon our successful raise of at least \$4.0 million (which condition was satisfied on November 1, 2007) and subject to annual review for increases by our board of directors in its sole discretion. The agreement also provides that Mr. Moore is entitled to receive family health insurance at no cost to him. Mr. Moore's employment agreement does not provide for the payment of a bonus.

In connection with our hiring of Mr. Moore, we agreed to grant Mr. Moore up to 1,500,000 shares of our common stock, of which 750,000 shares were issued on November 1, 2007 upon our successful raise of \$4.0 million and 750,000 shares were issued on June 29, 2010 upon our successful raise of an additional \$6.0 million (which condition was satisfied in January 2010). In addition, on December 15, 2006, we granted Mr. Moore options to purchase 2,400,000 shares of our common stock. Each option is exercisable at \$0.143 per share (which was equal to the closing sale price of our common stock on December 15, 2006) and expires on December 15, 2016. The options vested in 24 equal monthly installments. On July 21, 2009, we granted Mr. Moore options to purchase 2,500,000 shares of our common stock. Each option is exercisable at \$0.10 per share (which was equal to the closing sale price of our common stock on July 21, 2009) and expires on July 21, 2019. One-third of these options vested on the grant date, one-third of these options vested on the first anniversary of the grant and the remaining one-third will vest on the second anniversary of the grant. On October 14, 2010, we granted Mr. Moore options to purchase 2,000,000 shares of our common stock. Each option is exercisable at \$0.15 per share. These options vest over a three year period beginning one year from the grant date. On November 8, 2011, we granted Mr. Moore options to purchase 4,000,000 shares of our common stock. Each option is exercisable at \$0.148 per share. These options vest over a three year period beginning one year from the grant date.

We have also agreed to grant Mr. Moore options to purchase an additional 1,500,000 shares of our common stock if the price of common stock (adjusted for any splits) is equal to or greater than \$0.40 for 40 consecutive business days. Pursuant to the terms of his employment agreement, all options will be awarded and vested upon a merger of the company which is a change of control or a sale of the company while Mr. Moore is employed. In addition, if Mr. Moore's employment is terminated by us, Mr. Moore is entitled to receive severance payments equal to one year's salary at the then current compensation level.

Mr. Moore has agreed to refrain from engaging in certain activities that are competitive with us and our business during his employment and for a period of 12 months thereafter under certain circumstances. In addition, Mr. Moore is subject to a non-solicitation provision for 12 months after termination of his employment.

Rothman Employment Agreement and Option Agreements. We previously entered into an employment agreement with Dr. Rothman, Ph.D., dated as of March 7, 2005, that provided that he would serve as our Vice President of Clinical Development for an initial term of one year. Dr. Rothman's current salary is \$305,000, consisting of \$275,000 in cash and \$30,000 in stock, payable in our common stock, based on the average closing stock price for such six month period. While the employment agreement has expired and has not been formally renewed in accordance with the agreement, Dr. Rothman remains employed by us and is currently our Executive V.P. of Clinical and Scientific Operations.

In addition, on March 1, 2005, we granted Dr. Rothman options to purchase 360,000 shares of our common stock. Each option is exercisable at \$0.287 per share (which was equal to the closing sale price of our common stock on March 1, 2005) and expires on March 1, 2015. All of these options have vested. On March 29, 2006, we granted Dr. Rothman options to purchase 150,000 shares of our common stock. Each option is exercisable at \$0.26 per share (which was equal to the closing sale price of our common stock on March 29, 2006) and expires on March 29, 2016. One-fourth of these options vested on the first anniversary of the grant date, and the remaining vest in 12 equal quarterly installments. On February 15, 2007, we granted Dr. Rothman options to purchase 300,000 shares of our common stock. Each option is exercisable at \$0.165 per share (which was equal to the closing sale price of our common stock on February 15, 2007) and expires on February 15, 2017. One-fourth of these options vested on the first anniversary of the grant date, and the remaining vest in 12 equal quarterly installments. Pursuant to the terms of the 2005 plan, at least 75% of Dr. Rothman's options will be vested upon a merger of the company which is a change of control or a sale of the company while Dr. Rothman is employed, unless the administrator of the plan otherwise allows for all options to become vested. On July 21, 2009, we granted Mr. Rothman options to purchase 1,750,000 shares of our common stock. Each option is exercisable at \$0.10 per share (which was equal to the closing sale price of our common stock on July 21, 2009) and expires on July 21, 2019. One-third of these options vested on the grant date, one-third of these options vested on the first anniversary of the grant and the remaining one-third will vest on the second anniversary of the grant. On October 14, 2010, we granted Dr. Rothman options to purchase 2,250,000 shares of our common stock. Each option is exercisable at \$0.15 per share. These options vest over a three year period beginning one year from the grant date. On November 8, 2011, we granted Dr. Rothman options to purchase 3,000,000 shares of our common stock. Each option is exercisable at \$0.148 per share. These options vest over a three year period beginning one year from the grant date.

Dr. Rothman has agreed to refrain from engaging in certain activities that are competitive with us and our business during his employment and for a period of 18 months thereafter under certain circumstances. In addition, Dr. Rothman is subject to a non-solicitation provision for 18 months after termination of his employment.

Rosenblum Compensation. Mr. Rosenblum serves as our Chief Financial Officer, Senior Vice President and Secretary. His current salary is \$240,000 per annum, with a discretionary bonus of up to 30% of his base compensation awarded annually in March beginning in 2011. While an employment agreement has not been formally entered into, Mr. Rosenblum remains employed by us.

In addition, on January 5, 2010, Mr. Rosenblum was granted options to purchase 1,000,000 shares of the our common stock with an exercise price equal to \$0.128. One third of these options vested on the date of grant, one third vested on January 5, 2011, and one third vests on the second anniversary of the date of grant. On October 14, 2010, we granted Mr. Rosenblum options to purchase 1,200,000 shares of our common stock. Each option is exercisable at \$0.15 per share. These options vest over a three year period beginning one year from the grant date. On November 8, 2011, we granted Mr. Rosenblum options to purchase 2,100,000 shares of our common stock. Each option is exercisable at \$0.148 per share. These options vest over a three year period beginning one year from the grant date.

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End

The following table provides information about the number of outstanding equity awards held by our named executive officers at October 31, 2011.

Name	Option Awards				Stock Awards				
	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Unexercisable	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#)	Option Exercise Price (\$)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#) (\$)	Market Value of Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (\$)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Shares, Units or Rights That Have Not	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Rights That Have

Edgar Filing: Advaxis, Inc. - Form 424B3

								Vested (#)	Not Vested (\$)
Thomas A. Moore	2,500,000(1)	—	—	0.100	7/21/19	—\$	—	—	—
	2,400,000	—	—	0.143	12/15/16	—	—	—	—
	666,667	1,333,333	(2)	0.15	10/14/20				
Dr. John Rothman	1,750,000(3)	—	—	0.100	7/21/19	—	—	—	—
	360,000	—	—	0.287	3/1/15	—	—	—	—
	150,000	—	—	0.260	3/29/16	—	—	—	—
	300,000 (4)	—	—	0.165	2/15/17	—	—	—	—
	750,000	1,500,000	(5)	0.15	10/14/20				
Mark J. Rosenblum	666,666	333,334	(6)	0.1291	1/05/20				
	400,000	800,000	(7)	0.15	10/14/20				

(1) Of these options, approximately 833,333 became exercisable on July 21, 2009, approximately 833,333 became exercisable on July 21, 2010 and approximately 833,333 became exercisable on July 21, 2011.

(2) Of these options, approximately 666,666 became exercisable on October 14, 2011, approximately 666,667 will become exercisable on October 14, 2012 and approximately 666,667 will become exercisable on October 14, 2013.

(3) Of these options, approximately 583,333 became exercisable on July 21, 2009, approximately 583,333 became exercisable on July 21, 2010 and approximately 583,333 became exercisable on July 21, 2011.

Of these options, 75,000 became exercisable on February 15, 2008, 18,750 became exercisable in each quarter (4) from the quarter ended April 30, 2008 through the quarter ended October 31, 2010, and 18,750 became exercisable on February 15, 2011.

(5) Of these options, 750,000 became exercisable on October 14, 2011, 750,000 will become exercisable on October 14, 2012 and 750,000 will become exercisable on October 14, 2013.

(6) Of these options, 333,333 became exercisable on January 5, 2010, 333,333 became exercisable on January 5, 2011 and 333,334 became exercisable on January 5, 2012.

(7) Of these options, 400,000 became exercisable on October 14, 2011, 400,000 will become exercisable on October 14, 2012 and 400,000 will become exercisable on October 14, 2013.

Director Compensation

All of our non-employee directors earn a combination of cash compensation and awards of shares of our common stock. Each non-employee director (other than Mr. Berman) earns 6,000 shares of our common stock per quarter. Additionally, each non-employee director earns \$2,000 for each board meeting attended in person and \$750 for each telephonic board meeting. In addition, each member of a committee of the Board earns \$2,000 per meeting attended in person held on days other than board meeting days and \$750 for each telephonic committee meeting. In addition, Mr. Berman, earns \$2,000 a month in shares of our common stock based on the average closing price of our common stock for the preceding month. The non-employee director compensation that was earned for the twelve months ended October 31, 2011, was not paid or issued. Our employee director does not receive any compensation for his services as a director.

The table below summarizes the compensation that was earned by our non-employee directors for fiscal 2011. As none of our non-employee directors received non-equity incentive plan compensation or nonqualified deferred compensation earnings during fiscal 2011, we have omitted those columns from the table.

Name	Fees				Total (\$)
	Earned or Paid in Cash (\$)	Stock Awards \$(1)	Option Awards \$(1)	All other Compensation (\$)	
Roni A. Appel	\$5,000	\$3,879 (2)	\$ —	—	\$8,879
Dr. James Patton	9,750	3,879 (2)	—	—	13,629
Dr. Thomas McKearn	8,000	3,879 (2)	—	—	11,879
Richard Berman	10,250	24,000(3)	—	—	34,250

The amounts shown in this column represent the fair value on grant date in accordance with ASC 718 using the (1) assumptions described under Stock Compensation in Note 2 to our financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

- (2) Represents the grant date fair value of 6,000 shares of our common stock a quarter earned (but not paid or issued) if the member attends at least 75% of the meetings annually.

- (3) Based on \$24,000 of compensation in the form of shares of our common stock earned but not issued to date.

2004 Stock Option Plan

In November 2004, our board of directors adopted and our stockholders approved the 2004 Stock Option Plan, which we refer to as the 2004 plan. The 2004 plan provides for the grant of options to purchase up to 2,381,525 shares of our common stock to employees, officers, directors and consultants. Options may be either “incentive stock options” or non-qualified options under the Federal tax laws. Incentive stock options may be granted only to our employees, while non-qualified options may be issued, in addition to employees, to non-employee directors and consultants. As of August 29, 2012, all options to purchase shares of our common stock have been granted under the 2004 plan.

The 2004 plan is administered by “disinterested members” of our board of directors or the compensation committee, who determine, among other things, the individuals who will receive options, the time period during which the options may be partially or fully exercised, the number of shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of each option and the option exercise price.

Subject to a number of exceptions, the exercise price per share of common stock subject to an incentive option may not be less than the fair market value per share of common stock on the date the option is granted. The per share exercise price of our common stock subject to a non-qualified option may be established by our board of directors, but will not, however, be less than 85% of the fair market value per share of common stock on the date the option is granted. The aggregate fair market value of common stock for which any person may be granted incentive stock options which first become exercisable in any calendar year may not exceed \$100,000 on the date of grant.

No stock option may be transferred by an optionee other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution, and, during the lifetime of an optionee, the option will be exercisable only by the optionee. In the event of termination of employment or engagement other than by death or disability, the optionee will have no more than three months after such termination during which the optionee will be entitled to exercise the option to the extent vested at termination, unless otherwise determined by our board of directors. Upon termination of employment or engagement of an optionee by reason of death or permanent and total disability, the optionee's options remain exercisable for one year to the extent the options were exercisable on the date of such termination. No similar limitation applies to non-qualified options.

We must grant options under the 2004 plan within ten years from the effective date of the 2004 plan. The effective date of the 2004 plan was November 12, 2004. Subject to a number of exceptions, holders of incentive stock options granted under the 2004 plan cannot exercise these options more than ten years from the date of grant. Options granted under the 2004 plan generally provide for the payment of the exercise price in cash and may provide for the payment of the exercise price by delivery to us of shares of common stock already owned by the optionee having a fair market value equal to the exercise price of the options being exercised, or by a combination of these methods. Therefore, if it is provided in an optionee's options, the optionee may be able to tender shares of common stock to purchase additional shares of common stock and may theoretically exercise all of his stock options with no additional investment other than the purchase of his original shares.

Any unexercised options that expire or that terminate upon an employee's ceasing to be employed by us become available again for issuance under the 2004 plan.

As of September 27, 2011, the date on which the Advaxis, Inc. 2011 Omnibus Incentive Plan was approved by our shareholders, no further awards may be made under the 2004 plan.

2005 Stock Option Plan

In June 2006 our board of directors adopted, and on June 6, 2006 our stockholders approved, the 2005 Stock Option Plan, which we refer to as the 2005 plan.

The 2005 plan provides for the grant of options to purchase up to 5,600,000 shares of our common stock to employees, officers, directors and consultants. Options may be either "incentive stock options" or non-qualified options under the Federal tax laws. Incentive stock options may be granted only to our employees, while non-qualified options may be issued to non-employee directors, consultants and others, as well as to our employees. As of August 29, 2012, all options to purchase shares of our common stock have been granted under the 2005 plan.

The 2005 plan is administered by “disinterested members” of our board of directors or the compensation committee, who determine, among other things, the individuals who will receive options, the time period during which the options may be partially or fully exercised, the number of shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of each option and the option exercise price.

Subject to a number of exceptions, the exercise price per share of common stock subject to an incentive option may not be less than the fair market value per share of common stock on the date the option is granted. The per share exercise price of our common stock subject to a non-qualified option may be established by our board of directors, but will not, however, be less than 85% of the fair market value per share of common stock on the date the option is granted. The aggregate fair market value of common stock for which any person may be granted incentive stock options which first become exercisable in any calendar year may not exceed \$100,000 on the date of grant.

Except when agreed to by our board of directors or the administrator of the 2005 plan, no stock option may be transferred by an optionee other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution, and, during the lifetime of an optionee, the option will be exercisable only by the optionee. In the event of termination of employment or engagement other than by death or disability, the optionee will have no more than three months after such termination during which the optionee will be entitled to exercise the option, unless otherwise determined by our board of directors. Upon termination of employment or engagement of an optionee by reason of death or permanent and total disability, the optionee’s options remain exercisable for one year to the extent the options were exercisable on the date of such termination. No similar limitation applies to non-qualified options.

We must grant options under the 2005 plan within ten years from the effective date of the 2005 plan. The effective date of the 2005 plan was January 1, 2005. Subject to a number of exceptions, holders of incentive stock options granted under the 2005 plan cannot exercise these options more than ten years from the date of grant. Options granted under the 2005 plan generally provide for the payment of the exercise price in cash and may provide for the payment of the exercise price by delivery to us of shares of common stock already owned by the optionee having a fair market value equal to the exercise price of the options being exercised, or by a combination of these methods. Therefore, if it is provided in an optionee’s options, the optionee may be able to tender shares of common stock to purchase additional shares of common stock and may theoretically exercise all of his stock options with no additional investment other than the purchase of his original shares.

Any unexercised options that expire or that terminate upon an employee’s ceasing to be employed by us become available again for issuance under the 2005 plan.

As of September 27, 2011, the date on which the Advaxis, Inc. 2011 Omnibus Incentive Plan was approved by our shareholders, no further awards may be made under the 2005 plan.

2009 Stock Option Plan

Our board of directors adopted the 2009 Stock Option Plan effective July 21, 2009, and recommended that it be submitted to our shareholders for their approval at the next annual meeting. On April 23, 2010, our board of directors approved and adopted, and on June 1, 2010 our stockholders approved, the amended and restated 2009 Stock Option Plan, which we refer to as the 2009 plan. An aggregate of 20,000,000 shares of our common stock (subject to adjustment by the compensation committee) are reserved for issuance upon the exercise of options granted under the 2009 plan. As of September 27, 2011, the date on which the Advaxis, Inc. 2011 Omnibus Incentive Plan was approved by our shareholders, no further awards may be made under the 2009 plan.

The 2009 plan is to be administered by the compensation committee of our board of directors; provided, however, that except as otherwise expressly provided in the 2009 plan, our board of directors may exercise any power or authority granted to the compensation committee under the 2009 plan. Subject to the terms of the 2009 plan, the compensation committee is authorized to select eligible persons to receive options, determine the type, number and other terms and conditions of, and all other matters relating to, options, prescribe option agreements (which need not be identical for each participant), and the rules and regulations for the administration of the 2009 plan, construe and interpret the 2009 plan and option agreements, correct defects, supply omissions or reconcile inconsistencies therein, and make all other decisions and determinations as the compensation committee may deem necessary or advisable for the administration of the 2009 plan.

The maximum number of shares of common stock to which options may be granted to any one individual under the 2009 plan is 6,000,000 (subject to adjustment by the compensation committee). The shares acquired upon exercise of options granted under the 2009 plan will be authorized and issued shares of our common stock. Our shareholders will not have any preemptive rights to purchase or subscribe for any common stock by reason of the reservation and issuance of common stock under the 2009 plan. If any option granted under the 2009 plan should expire or terminate for any reason other than having been exercised in full, the unpurchased shares subject to that option will again be available for purposes of the 2009 plan.

The persons eligible to receive awards under the 2009 plan are the officers, directors, employees, consultants and other persons who provide services to us or any related entity. An employee on leave of absence may be considered as still in our or a related entity's employ for purposes of eligibility for participation in the 2009 plan. All options granted under the 2009 plan must be evidenced by a written agreement. The agreement will contain such terms and conditions as the compensation committee shall prescribe, consistent with the 2009 plan, including, without limitation, the exercise price, term and any restrictions on the exercisability of the options granted. For any option granted under the 2009 plan, the exercise price per share of common stock may be any price determined by the compensation

committee; however, the exercise price per share of any incentive stock option may not be less than the fair market value of the common stock on the date such incentive stock option is granted.

The compensation committee may permit the exercise price of an option to be paid for in cash, by certified or official bank check or personal check, by money order, with already owned shares of common stock that have been held by the optionee for at least six (6) months (or such other shares as we determine will not cause us to recognize for financial accounting purposes a charge for compensation expense), the withholding of shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the option, by delivery of a properly executed exercise notice together with such documentation as shall be required by the compensation committee (or, if applicable, the broker) to effect a cashless exercise, or a combination of the above. If paid in whole or in part with shares of already owned common stock, the value of the shares surrendered is deemed to be their fair market value on the date the option is exercised.

No incentive stock option, and unless the prior written consent of our compensation committee is obtained (which consent may be withheld for any reason) and the transaction does not violate the requirements of Rule 16b-3 of the Exchange Act, no non-qualified stock option granted under the 2009 plan is assignable or transferable, other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution. During the lifetime of an optionee, an option is exercisable only by him or her, or in the case of a non-qualified stock option, by his or her permitted assignee.

The expiration date of an option under the 2009 plan will be determined by our compensation committee at the time of grant, but in no event may such an option be exercisable after 10 years from the date of grant. An option may be exercised at any time or from time to time or only after a period of time in installments, as determined by our compensation committee. Our compensation committee may in its sole discretion accelerate the date on which any option may be exercised. Each outstanding option granted under the 2009 plan may become immediately fully exercisable in the event of certain transactions, including certain changes in control of us, certain mergers and reorganizations, and certain dispositions of substantially all our assets.

Unless otherwise provided in the option agreement, the unexercised portion of any option granted under the 2009 plan shall automatically be terminated (a) three months after the date on which the optionee's employment is terminated for any reason other than (i) cause (as defined in the 2009 plan), (ii) mental or physical disability, or (iii) death; (b) immediately upon the termination of the optionee's employment for cause; (c) one year after the date on which the optionee's employment is terminated by reason of mental or physical disability; or (d) one year after the date on which the optionee's employment is terminated by reason of optionee's death, or if later, three months after the date of optionee's death if death occurs during the one year period following the termination of the optionee's employment by reason of mental or physical disability.

Unless earlier terminated by our board, the 2009 plan will terminate at the earliest of (a) such time as no shares of common stock remain available for issuance under the 2009 plan, (b) termination of the 2009 plan by our board, or (c) the tenth anniversary of the effective date of the 2009 plan. Options outstanding upon expiration of the 2009 plan shall remain in effect until they have been exercised or terminated, or have expired.

2011 Omnibus Incentive Plan

Our board of directors adopted the 2011 Omnibus Incentive Plan on August 22, 2011, and recommended that it be submitted to our shareholders for their approval at the next annual meeting. On September 27, 2011, our stockholders approved the 2011 Omnibus Incentive Plan, which we refer to as the 2011 plan. On June 28, 2012, our board of directors adopted an amendment to the 2011 plan, subject to stockholder approval, to increase the number of shares covered by, and reserved for issuance under, the 2011 plan from 20,000,000 shares to 65,000,000 shares. On August 13, 2012, our stockholders approved the amendment to the 2011 plan. An aggregate of 65,000,000 shares of our common stock (subject to adjustment by the compensation committee) are reserved and available for delivery under the 2011 plan. During November 2011, we granted options to purchase 17,540,000 shares of our common stock from the 2011 plan to our employees, officers and directors. As of August 29, 2012, 47,460,000 shares of our common stock are available for grant under the 2011 plan.

Upon receiving stockholder approval of the 2011 plan on September 27, 2011, no further awards were permitted to be made under the 2004 plan, the 2005 plan or the 2009 plan.

During any 12-month period, no participant in the 2011 plan may be granted (i) stock options or stock appreciation rights with respect to more than 4,000,000 shares of our common stock, or (ii) shares of restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance shares and other stock based-awards with respect to more than 4,000,000 shares of our common stock. The maximum amount that may be paid out as performance units with respect to any 12-month performance period is \$2,500,000 (pro-rated for any 12-month performance period that is less than 12 months), and with respect to any performance period that is more than 12 months, \$2,000,000 multiplied by the number of full 12 month periods that are in the performance period.

The Committee, as defined below, is authorized to adjust the limitations described above and is authorized to adjust outstanding awards (including adjustments to exercise prices of options and other affected terms of awards) in the event that a dividend or other distribution, recapitalization, forward or reverse split, reorganization, merger, consolidation, spin-off, combination, repurchase, share exchange or other similar corporate transaction or event affects our common stock so that an adjustment is appropriate. The Committee is also authorized to adjust performance conditions and other terms of awards in response to these kinds of events or in response to changes in applicable laws, regulations or accounting principles.

The persons eligible to receive awards under the 2011 plan are the officers, directors, employees, consultants and other persons who provide services to us on a full-time basis. The foregoing notwithstanding, only our full-time employees, or any of our parent corporations or subsidiary corporations, shall be eligible for purposes of receiving any incentive stock options.

The 2011 plan is to be administered by a committee designated by our board of directors consisting of not less than two directors (the "Committee"), provided, however, that except as otherwise expressly provided in the 2011 plan, our board of directors may exercise any power or authority granted to the Committee under the 2011 plan. Subject to the terms of the 2011 plan, the Committee is authorized to select eligible persons to receive awards, determine the type, number and other terms and conditions of, and all other matters relating to, awards, prescribe award agreements, and the rules and regulations for the administration of the 2011 plan, construe and interpret the 2011 plan and award agreements, correct defects, supply omissions or reconcile inconsistencies therein, and make all other decisions and determinations as the Committee may deem necessary or advisable for the administration of the 2011 plan.

The Committee is authorized to grant stock options, including both incentive stock options and non-qualified stock options, and stock appreciation rights entitling the participant to receive the amount by which the fair market value of a share of our common stock on the date of exercise exceeds the grant price of the stock appreciation right. The maximum term of each option or stock appreciation right, the times at which each option or stock appreciation right will be exercisable, and provisions requiring forfeiture of unexercised options or stock appreciation rights at or following termination of employment generally are fixed by the Committee, except that no option or stock appreciation right may have a term exceeding ten years. Methods of exercise and settlement and other terms of the options and stock appreciation right are determined by the Committee. The Committee, thus, may permit the exercise price of options awarded under the 2011 plan to be paid in cash, shares, other awards or other property (including loans to participants).

The Committee is authorized to grant restricted stock and restricted stock units. Restricted stock is a grant of shares of our common stock which may not be sold or disposed of, and which shall be subject to such risks of forfeiture and other restrictions as the Committee may impose. An award of restricted stock units confers upon a participant the right to receive shares of our common stock or cash equal to the fair market value of the specified number of shares of our common stock covered by the restricted stock units at the end of a specified deferral period, subject to such risks of forfeiture and other restrictions as the Committee may impose. Prior to settlement, an award of restricted stock units carries no voting or dividend rights or other rights associated with share ownership, although dividend equivalents may be granted, as discussed below.

The Committee is authorized to grant dividend equivalents conferring on participants the right to receive, currently or on a deferred basis, cash, shares of our common stock, other awards or other property equal in value to dividends paid on a specific number of shares of our common stock or other periodic payments. Dividend equivalents may be granted alone or in connection with another award, may be paid currently or on a deferred basis and, if deferred, may be deemed to have been reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, awards or otherwise as specified by the Committee.

The Committee is authorized to grant shares of our common stock as a bonus free of restrictions, or to grant shares of our common stock or other awards in lieu of our obligations to pay cash under the 2011 plan or other plans or compensatory arrangements, subject to such terms as the Committee may specify.

The Committee or our board of directors is authorized to grant awards that are denominated or payable in, valued by reference to, or otherwise based on or related to shares of our common stock. The Committee determines the terms and conditions of such awards.

The Committee is authorized to grant performance awards to participants on terms and conditions established by the Committee. The performance criteria to be achieved during any performance period and the length of the performance period are determined by the Committee upon the grant of the performance award. Performance awards may be settled by delivery of cash, shares or other property, or any combination thereof, as determined by the Committee. The Committee may, in its discretion, determine that the amount payable as a performance award will be reduced from the amount of any potential award.

Awards may be settled in the form of cash, shares of our common stock, other awards or other property, in the discretion of the Committee. The Committee may require or permit participants to defer the settlement of all or part of an award in accordance with such terms and conditions as the Committee may establish, including payment or crediting of interest or dividend equivalents on deferred amounts, and the crediting of earnings, gains and losses based on deemed investment of deferred amounts in specified investment vehicles. The Committee may condition any payment relating to an award on the withholding of taxes and may provide that a portion of any shares of our common stock or other property to be distributed will be withheld (or previously acquired shares of our common stock or other property be surrendered by the participant) to satisfy withholding and other tax obligations.

The Committee may, in its discretion, accelerate the exercisability, the lapsing of restrictions or the expiration of deferral or vesting periods of any award, and such accelerated exercisability, lapse, expiration and if so provided in the award agreement or otherwise determined by the Committee, vesting shall occur automatically in the case of a “change in control” of the Company, as defined in the 2011 plan (including the cash settlement of stock appreciation rights which may be exercisable in the event of a change in control).

Our board of directors may amend, alter, suspend, discontinue or terminate the 2011 plan or the Committee's authority to grant awards without further stockholder approval, except that stockholder approval must be obtained for any amendment or alteration if such approval is required by law or regulation or under the rules of any stock exchange or quotation system on which shares of our common stock are then listed or quoted. Thus, stockholder approval may not necessarily be required for every amendment to the 2011 plan which might increase the cost of the 2011 plan or alter the eligibility of persons to receive awards. Stockholder approval will not be deemed to be required under laws or regulations, such as those relating to incentive stock options, that condition favorable treatment of participants on such approval, although our board of directors may, in its discretion, seek stockholder approval in any circumstance in which it deems such approval advisable. Unless earlier terminated by our board of directors, the 2011 plan will terminate at the earliest of (a) such time as no shares of our common stock remain available for issuance under the 2011 plan, (b) termination of the 2011 plan by our board of directors, or (c) the tenth anniversary of the effective date of the 2011 plan. Awards outstanding upon expiration of the 2011 plan shall remain in effect until they have been exercised or terminated, or have expired.

2011 Employee Stock Purchase Plan

Our board of directors adopted the Advaxis, Inc. 2011 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, which we refer to as the ESPP, on August 22, 2011, and our stockholders approved the ESPP on September 27, 2011. The ESPP becomes effective November 1, 2011. On December 14, 2011, our board of directors approved an amendment to the ESPP effective as of October 31, 2011. The ESPP was amended to change the first offering date that our employees were eligible to participate in the ESPP from November 1, 2011 to December 30, 2011. 5,000,000 shares of our common stock are reserved for issuance under the ESPP. As of August 29, 2012, approximately 4,793,000 shares of our common stock are available for grant under the ESPP.

The compensation committee of our board of directors will administer the ESPP. The ESPP vests the compensation committee with the authority to interpret the ESPP, to prescribe, amend and rescind rules and regulations relating to the ESPP, and to make all other determinations necessary or advisable for the administration of the ESPP; however, our board of directors may exercise that authority in lieu of the compensation committee. The ESPP is required to be administered in a manner consistent with Rule 16b-3 of the Exchange Act and subject to the provisions of Section 423 of the Internal Revenue Code.

Our employees that have been designated by our board of directors as eligible to participate in the ESPP are eligible to become participants if they have been employed by us or any of our subsidiaries for six months and are scheduled to work at least 20 hours per week and more than five months per calendar year. Individuals who satisfy these requirements after November 1, 2011, would be eligible to become participants on the February 1, May 1, August 1, or November 1, as the case may be, immediately following their completion of these eligibility requirements. These eligible employees may become participants in the ESPP by completing an enrollment agreement and filing it with us.

The ESPP generally is implemented through a series of 24-month-long offering periods, beginning on November 1 and ending on the October 31 that is 24 months later. Shares of our common stock are available for purchase under the ESPP on periodic exercise dates within each offering period. Exercise dates are the last business days in January, April, July and October during each offering period. On the first business day of each offering period (or if later, the first day within the offering period on which a participant becomes eligible to participate), a participant is granted the option to purchase shares of our common stock on the exercise dates within that offering period.

If the share price is ever lower on an exercise date than it was on the first business day of the offering period in which that exercise date falls, then the offering period in progress ends immediately after the close of trading on that exercise date, and a new offering period begins on the next February 1, May 1, August 1 or November 1, as the case may be, and extends for a new 24-month-long period ending on January 31, April 30, July 31 or October 31, as the case may be.

No participant is eligible for the grant of any option under the ESPP if, immediately after the grant, the participant would own, directly or indirectly, stock possessing 5% or more of the total combined voting power or value of all classes of our stock or of any of our subsidiaries. Additionally, no participant may be granted any option that would permit the participant to buy our common stock that accrues at a rate that exceeds \$25,000 (based on the fair market value of our common stock on the date the option is granted) for each calendar year in which such option is outstanding at any time. Finally, no participant may purchase more than 166,666 shares of our common stock on any one exercise date.

The enrollment agreement that each participant must submit authorizes after-tax payroll deductions from the participant's compensation during each payroll period. Participants may elect a payroll deduction amount of at least 1%, and up to 15%, of their compensation. A participant may change or terminate his or her payroll deductions at any time during an offering period, but may only begin payroll deductions on specified dates.

The exercise price per share at which shares are sold in an offering under the ESPP is the lower of (i) 85% of the fair market value of a share of our common stock on the first day of the offering period or, (ii) 85% of the fair market value of a share of our common stock on the exercise date. Unless otherwise determined by the compensation

committee, the term fair market value is defined to mean the ratio of the value traded (the price of a share of our common stock multiplied by number of shares of common stock traded) to total volume traded over the 10-day period ending on the valuation date.

A participant may withdraw from participation in the ESPP at any time by completing a withdrawal form and delivering it to us. If a participant's employment terminates for any reason, he or she is treated as having withdrawn from the ESPP. All options granted to the participant under the ESPP, but not yet exercised, automatically terminate, and no further purchases of common stock are made for the participant's account following the effectiveness of the participant's withdrawal. After a participant withdraws, or is treated as having withdrawn, the participant is not permitted to participate again in the ESPP until the next entry date that is at least six months after his or her date of withdrawal. In order to rejoin the ESPP, a former participant must submit a new enrollment agreement.

The ESPP will terminate following the last exercise date before 10th anniversary of effective date, or if sooner, on the date on which all shares reserved for issuance under the ESPP have been sold. Additionally, our board of directors may terminate the ESPP earlier. Our board of directors or the compensation committee may amend the ESPP at any time, provided that no amendment may change any option in a way that adversely affects the rights of the holder of the option, no amendment may in any way cause rights issued under the ESPP to fail to meet the requirements for employee stock purchase plans under Section 423 of the Code, and no amendment may cause the ESPP to fail to comply with Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act. To the extent necessary to comply with Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act, Section 423 of the Code, or any other applicable law or regulation, we will obtain shareholder approval of any such amendment.

5,000,000 shares of our common stock are reserved for issuance under the ESPP. That amount will be increased each year by the lowest of (i) 500,000 shares, (ii) one percent of all shares of common stock outstanding at the end of the previous year, or (iii) an amount determined by the board. If any option granted under the ESPP expires or terminates for any reason without having been exercised in full, the unpurchased shares subject to that option will again be available for issuance under the ESPP.

The ESPP provides for appropriate adjustment of the number of shares of common stock for which options may be granted, the number of shares subject to outstanding options and the exercise price of outstanding options in the event of any increase or decrease in the number of issued and outstanding shares of our common stock as a result of one or more reorganizations, restructurings, recapitalizations, reclassifications, stock splits, reverse stock splits, or stock dividends.

STOCK OWNERSHIP

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to the beneficial ownership of our common stock as of August 29, 2012 of:

- each person who is known by us to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of our outstanding common stock;
- each of our directors;
- each of our named executive officers; and
- all of our directors and executive officers as a group.

As used in the table below and elsewhere in this prospectus, the term beneficial ownership with respect to our common stock consists of sole or shared voting power (which includes the power to vote, or to direct the voting of shares of our common stock) or sole or shared investment power (which includes the power to dispose, or direct the disposition of, shares of our common stock) through any contract, arrangement, understanding, relationship or otherwise, including a right to acquire such power(s) during the 60 days following August 29, 2012.

Unless otherwise indicated in the footnotes to this table, and subject to community property laws where applicable, we believe each of the stockholders named in this table has sole voting and investment power with respect to the shares indicated as beneficially owned. Applicable percentages are based on 388,205,123 shares of common stock outstanding as of August 29, 2012, adjusted as required by the rules promulgated by the SEC. Unless otherwise indicated, the address for each of the individuals and entities listed in this table is 305 College Road East, Princeton, New Jersey 08540.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares of our Common Stock Beneficially Owned	Percentage of Class Beneficially Owned
---	--	--

Thomas A. Moore	19,833,844	(1)	4.99	%
Roni A. Appel	7,198,764	(2)	1.8	%
Richard Berman	2,016,680	(3)	0.5	%
Dr. James Patton	3,621,369	(4)	0.9	%
Dr. Thomas McKearn	1,366,667	(5)	0.4	%
Dr. John Rothman	6,167,941	(6)	1.6	%
Mark J. Rosenblum	2,655,120	(7)	0.7	%
All Current Directors and Executive Officers as a Group (7 people)	42,860,395	(8)	10.9	%

* Less than 1%.

(1) Represents 10,842,367 issued shares of our common stock, options to purchase 6,541,477 shares of our common stock exercisable within 60 days and warrants to purchase 2,450,000 shares of our common stock exercisable within 60 days. However, it excludes warrants to purchase 8,614,611 shares of our common stock and promissory notes convertible into 800,000 shares of our common stock, limited by a 4.99% beneficial ownership provision in the warrants and notes that would prohibit him from exercising any of such warrants or converting any such notes to the extent that upon such exercise or conversion he, together with his affiliates, would beneficially own more than 4.99% of the total number of shares of our common stock then issued and outstanding (unless Mr. Moore provides us with 61 days' notice of the holders waiver of such provisions).

(2) Represents 4,212,134 issued shares of our common stock, options to purchase 2,972,630 shares of our common stock exercisable within 60 days and 14,000 shares of our common stock earned but not yet issued.

(3) Represents 677,632 issued shares of our common stock, options to purchase 1,220,625 shares of our common stock exercisable within 60 days and 118,423 shares of our common stock earned but not yet issued.

(4) Represents 2,940,576 issued shares of our common stock, options to purchase 666,793 shares of our common stock exercisable within 60 days and 4,000 shares earned but not yet issued.

(5) Represents 299,290 issued shares of our common stock, options to purchase 1,053,387 shares of our common stock exercisable within 60 days and 14,000 shares of our common stock earned but not yet issued.

(6) Represents 275,775 issued shares of our common stock, options to purchase 4,176,524 shares of our common stock exercisable within 60 days and 1,715,642 shares of our common stock earned but not yet issued.

(7) Represents 716,261 issued shares of our common stock, options to purchase 1,938,859 shares of our common stock exercisable within 60 days.

Represents an aggregate of 19,964,035 shares of our common stock, options to purchase 18,570,295 shares of our
(8) common stock exercisable within 60 days, warrants to purchase 1,800,000 shares of our common stock exercisable within 60 days, and 1,876,065 shares of our common stock earned but not yet issued.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

Our policy is to enter into transactions with related parties on terms that, on the whole, are no more favorable, or no less favorable, than those available from unaffiliated third parties. Based on our experience in the business sectors in which we operate and the terms of our transactions with unaffiliated third parties, we believe that all of the transactions described below met this policy standard at the time they occurred.

On September 22, 2008, we entered into a note purchase agreement with our Chief Executive Officer, Thomas A. Moore, which we refer to as the Moore Note Purchase Agreement, pursuant to which we agreed to sell to Mr. Moore, from time to time, one or more senior promissory notes, which we refer to as the Moore Notes. On June 15, 2009, we amended the terms of the Moore Notes to increase the amounts available from \$800,000 to \$950,000 and to change the maturity date of the Moore Notes from June 15, 2009 to the earlier of January 1, 2010 or our next equity financing resulting in gross proceeds to us of at least \$6.0 million. On February 15, 2010, we agreed to amend the terms of the Moore Notes such that (i) Mr. Moore had the option to elect to receive accumulated interest thereon on or after March 17, 2010 (which amounted to approximately \$130,000), (ii) we were to begin to make monthly installment payments of \$100,000 on the outstanding principal amount on April 15, 2010; provided, however, that the balance of the principal will be repaid in full on consummation of our next equity financing resulting in gross proceeds to us of at least \$6.0 million and (iii) we will retain \$200,000 of the repayment amount for investment in our next equity financing. In May 2010, we issued 1,176,471 shares of common stock to Mr. Moore (based on a price of \$0.17 per share) in satisfaction of \$200,000 of Moore Notes.

In connection with a loan made by Mr. Moore to us in the amount of \$230,000, we agreed to further amend and restate the terms of the Moore Notes on March 17, 2011 to increase the principal amount due by \$230,000. Under the terms of the amended and restated Moore Notes: (i) the maturity date is the earlier of (x) the date of consummation of an equity financing by us in an amount of \$6.0 million or more and (y) the occurrence of any event of default as defined in the Moore Notes, (ii) Mr. Moore may elect, at his option, to receive accumulated interest thereon on or after April 15, 2011 (which amounted to approximately \$91,000), (iii) we will make monthly installment payments of \$100,000 on the outstanding principal amount beginning on June 15, 2011, and (iv) we may retain, at the option of Mr. Moore, \$200,000 of the repayment amount for investment in our next equity financing. In addition, Mr. Moore made a loan to us in the amount of \$65,000 in April 2011.

The Moore Notes bear interest at a rate of 12% per annum, compounded quarterly, and may be prepaid in whole or in part at our option without penalty at any time prior to maturity. In consideration of Mr. Moore's original agreement to purchase the Moore Notes, we agreed that concurrently with an equity financing resulting in gross proceeds to us of at least \$6.0 million, we will issue to Mr. Moore a warrant to purchase our common stock, which will entitle Mr. Moore to purchase a number of shares of our common stock equal to one share per \$1.00 invested by Mr. Moore in the purchase of the Moore Notes. The terms of these warrants were subsequently modified by our board of directors based on the terms of the senior bridge financing increasing the number of shares underlying the warrant from one share per \$1.00 invested to two and one-half shares. The terms of these warrants were further modified by our board of directors to increase the number of shares underlying the warrant from two and one-half shares per \$1.00 invested to three shares. The final terms are anticipated to contain the same terms and conditions as warrants issued to investors in the subsequent financing (which are currently exercisable at \$0.15 per share).

For the period from September 22, 2008 through May 11, 2011, Mr. Moore made loans to us in the aggregate amount of \$1,372,985, making him eligible to receive warrants to purchase 4,118,956 shares of our common stock on the occurrence of certain events as set forth in the terms of the Moore Notes described above.

In an effort to reduce the number of the warrants outstanding from our October 17, 2007 private placement, we have entered into exchange agreements with certain of the holders of such warrants, including Mr. Moore, pursuant to which such holders received shares of our common stock and/or additional warrants in amounts that were determined in such negotiations. As of August 29, 2012, we have exchanged October 2007 warrants to purchase 39,690,911 shares of our common stock in return for 7,437,857 shares of our common stock and new warrants to purchase 21,040,303 shares of our common stock (which number includes warrants issued to Mr. Moore in exchange for his October 2007 warrants as described below). The new warrants issued pursuant to the exchanges are identical to the October 2007 warrants, except that such warrants do not contain any economic anti-dilution adjustment rights.

On August 29, 2011, Mr. Moore entered into an exchange agreement, pursuant to which he received a new warrant to purchase 7,674,512 shares of our common stock in exchange for (i) surrendering an October 2007 warrant to purchase 2,666,667 shares of our common stock (as described above) and (ii) amending the Moore Note Purchase Agreement to terminate his right to receive warrants in connection with an equity financing, including the equity financing we completed in May 2011, which otherwise would have permitted Mr. Moore to receive the aforementioned warrant to purchase 4,118,956 shares of our common stock.

In connection with the offering completed in October 2011, we issued \$470,588.24 of convertible promissory notes to Mr. Moore for a purchase price of \$400,000.00. Additionally, Mr. Moore received a warrant to purchase such number of shares of our common stock equal to 50% of such number of shares of our common stock issuable upon conversion of the convertible promissory note issued to Mr. Moore at an exercise price of \$0.15 per share. The convertible promissory note purchased in the offering completed in October 2011 by Mr. Moore was paid for in exchange for the cancellation of \$400,000.00 of outstanding indebtedness owed by us to Mr. Moore under the Moore Notes. As of August 29, 2012, approximately \$238,000 in principal amount of Moore Notes was outstanding and payable to Mr. Moore. In connection with the offering completed in October 2011, we also issued \$58,823.53 of convertible promissory notes to an IRA account in the name of our Chief Financial Officer, Mark J. Rosenblum, for a purchase price of \$50,000.00. Additionally, Mr. Rosenblum received a warrant to purchase such number of shares of our common stock equal to 50% of such number of shares of our common stock issuable upon conversion of the convertible promissory note issued to Mr. Rosenblum at an exercise price of \$0.15 per share. The convertible promissory notes purchased in the offering by Mr. Rosenblum were paid for in cash.

In connection with the May 2012 offering, we issued \$120,000 of convertible promissory notes to Mr. Moore for a purchase price of \$90,000. Additionally, Mr. Moore received a warrant to purchase such number of shares of our common stock equal to 50% of such number of shares of our common stock issuable upon conversion of the convertible promissory note issued to Mr. Moore at an exercise price of \$0.15 per share. The convertible promissory notes purchased in the May 2012 offering by Mr. Moore were paid for in cash.

Effective May 14, 2012, we entered into an exchange agreement with Mr. Moore, pursuant to which Mr. Moore received approximately 5.4 million shares of our common stock in exchange for (i) surrendering the existing notes held by Mr. Moore and surrendering warrants to purchase an aggregate of approximately 1,568,627 shares of our common stock originally issued on October 31, 2011, and (ii) amending the note purchase agreements between us and Mr. Moore, dated as of October 28, 2011, to terminate (x) Mr. Moore's right to liquidated damages if we fail for any reason to satisfy the current public information requirement under Rule 144(c) promulgated under the Securities Act, (y) Mr. Moore's right to participate in any proposed or intended issuance or sale or exchange of the our securities, and (z) the prohibition on our ability to effect, or enter into an agreement to effect, any issuance of our securities for cash consideration involving a variable rate transaction.

In June 2012, Mr. Moore loaned the Company \$50,000. As of August 29, 2012, the Company owed Mr. Moore an aggregate of approximately \$558,000 in principal pursuant to the multiple promissory notes described above.

Effective May 14, 2012, we entered into an exchange agreement with Mr. Rosenblum, pursuant to which Mr. Rosenblum received approximately 686,000 shares of our common stock in exchange for (i) surrendering the existing notes held by Mr. Rosenblum and surrendering warrants to purchase an aggregate of approximately 196,000 shares of our common stock originally issued on October 31, 2011, and (ii) amending the note purchase agreements between us and Mr. Rosenblum, dated as of October 28, 2011, to terminate (x) Mr. Rosenblum's right to liquidated damages if we fail for any reason to satisfy the current public information requirement under Rule 144(c) promulgated under the Securities Act, (y) Mr. Rosenblum's right to participate in any proposed or intended issuance or sale or exchange of the our securities, and (z) the prohibition on our ability to effect, or enter into an agreement to effect, any issuance of our securities for cash consideration involving a variable rate transaction.

On June 8, 2012, Thomas A. Moore, our Chief Executive Officer, waived our obligation to keep reserved from our authorized and available shares of common stock, such number of shares of our common stock necessary to effect the exercise or conversion, as applicable, in full, of (i) warrants to purchase an aggregate of 11,064,611 shares of our common stock and (ii) promissory notes convertible into 800,000 shares of our common stock. This waiver expired on August 29, 2012, the date that we filed an amendment to our certificate of incorporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware to effect an increase to our authorized shares of common stock.

On July 5, 2012, in consideration for the waiver described above, we entered into an exchange agreement with Mr. Moore, with an effective date of June 8, 2012, pursuant to which Mr. Moore surrendered warrants to purchase an aggregate of approximately 11,064,611 shares of our common stock to us in exchange for receiving warrants to purchase an aggregate of approximately 11,064,611 shares of our common stock that were not exercisable and for which no shares of our common stock were reserved until we filed an amendment to our certificate of incorporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware to effect an increase to our authorized shares of common stock. Mr. Moore also agreed pursuant to the exchange agreement not to convert the promissory notes convertible into 800,000 shares of our common stock until the Company filed an amendment to its certificate of incorporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware to effect an increase to its authorized shares of common stock. In addition, certain of the warrants received in the exchange have an extended expiration date which is two years following the date we obtained stockholder approval to increase our authorized shares of common stock and filed an amendment to our certificate of incorporation.

Effective August 2, 2012, we entered into a Note Purchase Agreement, which we refer to as the Patton purchase agreement, with Dr. James Patton, a member of our board of directors, whereby Dr. Patton acquired a convertible promissory note, which we refer to as the Patton Note, in the principal amount of \$66,667 for a purchase price of \$50,000. The Patton Note was issued with an original issue discount of 25%. Dr. Patton paid \$0.75 for each \$1.00 of principal amount of the Patton Note purchased. The Patton Note is convertible into shares of our common stock, at a per share conversion price equal to \$0.15. Additionally, Dr. Patton received a warrant, which we refer to as the Patton Warrant, to purchase such number of shares of our common stock equal to 50% of such number of shares of our common stock issuable upon conversion of the Patton Note at an exercise price of \$0.15 per share. The Patton Note and Patton Warrant also provide that on December 1, 2012, solely to the extent the conversion price of the Patton Note or the exercise price of the Patton Warrant, as applicable, is less than the Market Price (as defined in the Patton Note or the Patton Warrant, as applicable), such conversion price or exercise price, as applicable, shall be reduced to such Market Price.

The Patton Note matures on August 2, 2013. We may redeem the Patton Note under certain circumstances. The Patton Warrant is exercisable at any time on or before August 2, 2017. The Patton Warrant may be exercised on a cashless basis under certain circumstances.

DESCRIPTION OF OUR CAPITAL STOCK

General

At the date hereof, we are authorized by our certificate of incorporation to issue an aggregate of 1,000,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.001 per share, and 5,000,000 shares of “blank check” preferred stock, par value \$0.001 per share. As of August 29, 2012, there were 388,205,123 shares of common stock, no shares of Series A preferred stock and 740 shares of Series B preferred stock outstanding.

Common Stock

Holders of our common stock are entitled to one vote for each share held of record on each matter submitted to a vote of stockholders. Holders of our common stock do not have cumulative voting rights, which means that the holders of more than one half of the outstanding shares of common stock, subject to the rights of the holders of the preferred stock, if any, can elect all of our directors, if they choose to do so. In this event, the holders of the remaining shares of common stock would not be able to elect any directors. Except as otherwise required by Delaware law, and subject to the rights of the holders of preferred stock, if any, all stockholder action is taken by the vote of a majority of the outstanding shares of common stock voting as a single class present at a meeting of stockholders at which a quorum consisting of a majority of the outstanding shares of common stock is present in person or proxy.

Subject to the prior rights of any class or series of preferred stock which may from time to time be outstanding, if any, holders of our common stock are entitled to receive ratably, dividends when, as, and if declared by our board of directors out of funds legally available for that purpose and, upon our liquidation, dissolution, or winding up, are entitled to share ratably in all assets remaining after payment of liabilities and payment of accrued dividends and liquidation preferences on the preferred stock, if any. Holders of our common stock have no preemptive rights and have no rights to convert their common stock into any other securities. The outstanding common stock is validly authorized and issued, fully-paid and nonassessable.

Common Stock in this Offering

The 8,076,923 shares of common stock offered in this prospectus were fully paid and are not liable for further call or assessment, and the 3,250,000 shares of common stock offered in this prospectus when issued and paid for in accordance with the terms of the August 2012 Note will be fully paid and are not liable for further call or assessment.

Preferred Stock

General

We are authorized to issue up to 5,000,000 shares of “blank check” preferred stock. Preferred stock may be issued in one or more series and having the rights, privileges and limitations, including voting rights, conversion privileges and redemption rights, as may, from time to time, be determined by our board of directors. Preferred stock may be issued in the future in connection with acquisitions, financings, or other matters as our board of directors deems appropriate. In the event that any shares of preferred stock are to be issued, a certificate of designation containing the rights, privileges and limitations of such series of preferred stock will be filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware. The effect of such preferred stock is that, subject to Federal securities laws and Delaware law, our board of directors alone, may be able to authorize the issuance of preferred stock which could have the effect of delaying, deferring, or preventing a change in control of us without further action by the stockholders, and may adversely affect the voting and other rights of the holders of our common stock. The issuance of preferred stock with voting and conversion rights may also adversely affect the voting power of holders of our common stock, including the loss of voting control to others.

Our board of directors has authorized the issuance of up to 1,000 shares of Series A Preferred Stock, \$0.001 par value per share, none of which are outstanding as of the date hereof, and up to 2,500 shares of Series B Preferred Stock, \$0.001 par value per share, 740 shares of which are outstanding as of the date hereof.

Description of Series B Preferred Stock

The following description is qualified in its entirety by the terms and conditions set forth in the certificate of designations of Preferences, Rights and Limitations of Series B Preferred Stock attached as exhibit 4.3 to this registration statement, which we refer to as the Series B Certificate of Designations. The following description may not contain all the information with respect to such Series B Preferred Stock important to you. We encourage you to read the Series B Certificate of Designations attached as exhibit 4.3 to this registration statement.

Holders of Series B preferred stock will be entitled to receive dividends, which will accrue in shares of Series B preferred stock on an annual basis at a rate equal to 10% per annum from the issuance date. Accrued dividends will be payable upon redemption of the Series B preferred stock or upon the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of our company. The Series B preferred stock ranks, with respect to dividend rights and rights upon liquidation:

senior to our common stock and any other class or series of preferred stock (other than Series A preferred stock or any class or series of preferred stock that we intend to cause to be listed for trading or quoted on Nasdaq, NYSE Amex or the New York Stock Exchange);

pari passu with any outstanding shares of our Series A preferred stock (none of which are issued and outstanding as of the date hereof); and

junior to all of our existing and future indebtedness and any class or series of preferred stock that we intend to cause to be listed for trading or quoted on Nasdaq, NYSE Amex or the New York Stock Exchange.

The Series B preferred stock has a liquidation preference per share equal to the original price per share thereof plus all accrued dividends thereon, and is subject to repurchase following the consummation of certain fundamental transactions by us. Upon or after the fourth anniversary of the applicable issuance date, we have the right, at our option, to redeem all or a portion of the shares of Series B preferred stock, at their liquidation value. We also have the right, at our option, to redeem all or a portion of the shares of Series B preferred stock, at a price per share equal to: (i) 136% of their liquidation value if redeemed on or after the applicable issuance date but prior to the first anniversary of the applicable issuance date, (ii) 127% of their liquidation value if redeemed on or after the first anniversary but prior to the second anniversary of the applicable issuance date, (iii) 118% of their liquidation value if redeemed on or after the second anniversary but prior to the third anniversary of the applicable issuance date, and (iv) 109% of their liquidation value if redeemed on or after the third anniversary but prior to the fourth anniversary of the applicable issuance date.

Description of The Optimus Transactions

A. Exchange of Series A Preferred Stock for Series B Preferred Stock

On May 13, 2010, we issued and sold an aggregate of 500 shares of Series A preferred stock to Optimus. The aggregate purchase price for the Series A preferred stock was \$5.0 million. On July 19, 2010, we issued 500 shares of Series B preferred stock to Optimus, which we refer to as the Series B exchange shares, in exchange for the 500 shares of Series A preferred stock so that all shares of our preferred stock held or subsequently purchased by Optimus under the Series B purchase agreement, as amended, would be redeemable upon substantially identical terms. Any accrued and unpaid dividends on the Series A preferred stock were deemed cancelled and such amount of accrued and unpaid dividends were reflected as accrued and unpaid dividends of the Series B preferred stock issued to Optimus.

B. Offering of Series B Preferred Stock

Pursuant to the Series B purchase agreement, as amended, Optimus agreed to purchase, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth therein and described below, up to \$7.5 million of our Series B preferred stock, at a price of \$10,000 per share, of which \$2.84 million of our Series B preferred stock remains available for purchase. As of August 29, 2012, we issued and sold an aggregate of 466 shares of Series B preferred stock to Optimus. The aggregate purchase price for the Series B preferred stock was \$4.66 million. Under the terms of the Series B purchase agreement, as amended, Optimus remains obligated, from time to time until July 19, 2013, to purchase up to an additional 284 shares of Series B preferred stock upon notice from us to Optimus. Subject to satisfaction of certain closing conditions, Optimus is obligated to purchase such shares of Series B preferred stock on the 10th trading day after the date of the notice. We will determine, in our sole discretion, the timing and amount of Series B preferred stock to be purchased by Optimus, and may sell such shares in multiple tranches. Optimus will not be obligated to purchase the Series B preferred stock upon our notice (i) in the event the average closing sale price of our common stock during the nine trading days following delivery of our notice falls below 75% of the closing sale price of our common stock on the trading day prior to the date such notice is delivered to Optimus, or (ii) to the extent such purchase would result in Optimus and its affiliates beneficially owning more than 9.99% of our outstanding common stock.

C. *Redemption of Series B Preferred Stock*

On December 30, 2010, immediately following the closing of the sale of 72 shares of Series B preferred stock to Optimus pursuant to the terms of the Series B purchase agreement, we redeemed 226 shares of Series B Preferred Stock held by Optimus for an aggregate redemption price of \$3,141,004 consisting of (i) cash in an amount of \$76,622 and (ii) the cancellation of certain promissory notes issued by an affiliate of Optimus to us in the aggregate amount of \$3,064,382.

D. *Rights to Issue Additional Series B Preferred Stock*

Under the Series B purchase agreement, we may deliver a notice to Optimus requesting that Optimus purchase additional shares of Series B preferred stock. Optimus's obligation to accept a notice and to acquire and pay for the Series B preferred stock subject to such notice at a tranche closing are subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, which include, among others:

our common stock must be listed for trading or quoted on an eligible trading market, and we must be in compliance with all requirements under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, in order to maintain such listing;

either (i) we have a current, valid and effective registration statement covering the resale of all warrant shares or (ii) all warrant shares are eligible for resale without limitation under Rule 144 (assuming cashless exercise of the warrant);

there must not be any material adverse effect with respect to our company since the date of the Series B purchase agreement, as amended, other than losses incurred in the ordinary course of business;

we must not be in default under any material agreement;

certain lock-up agreements with our senior officers and directors and certain beneficial owners of 10% or more of our outstanding common stock must be effective;

there must not be any legal restraint prohibiting the transactions contemplated by the Series B purchase agreement, as amended; and

the aggregate of all shares of our common stock beneficially owned by Optimus and its affiliates must not exceed 9.99% of our outstanding common stock.

Stock Symbol

Our common stock is quoted on the OTC Bulletin Board under the symbol ADXS.OB. On September 12, 2012, the last reported sale price per share for our common stock as reported by the OTC Bulletin Board was \$0.06.

Warrants

The following description is qualified in its entirety by the terms and conditions set forth in the forms of such warrants attached as exhibits to this registration statement. The following description may not contain all the information with respect to such warrants important to you. We encourage you to read the forms of each warrant attached as exhibits to this registration statement.

Warrants - 2007 Private Placement

As part of the October 17, 2007 private placement, investors were issued units consisting of one share of common stock and $\frac{3}{4}$ of a five-year warrant to purchase one share of common stock at an exercise price of \$0.20 per share (prior to anti-dilution adjustments). The October 2007 warrants provide for adjustment of their exercise prices upon the occurrence of certain events, such as payment of a stock dividend, a stock split, a reverse split, a reclassification of shares, or any subsequent equity sale, rights offering, pro rata distribution (full ratchet), or any fundamental transaction such as a merger, sale of all of its assets, tender offer or exchange offer, or reclassification of its common stock. If at any time after October 17, 2008 there is no effective registration statement registering, or no current prospectus available for, the resale of the shares underlying the warrants by the holder of such warrants, then the warrants may also be exercised at such time by means of a "cashless exercise." The October 2007 warrants provide that they may not be exercised if, following the exercise, the holder will be deemed to be the beneficial owner of more than 9.99% of our outstanding shares of common stock.

In an effort to reduce the number of our October 2007 warrants outstanding, we may from time to time enter into exchange agreements with the holders of such warrants pursuant to which such holders may receive shares of our common stock and/or additional warrants in amounts to be determined in such negotiations. As of August 29, 2012, we have exchanged October 2007 warrants to purchase 39,690,911 shares of our common stock with certain investors in return for 7,437,857 shares of our common stock and new warrants to purchase 21,040,303 shares of our common stock (which warrants are identical to the October 2007 warrants, except that such warrants do not contain any

economic anti-dilution adjustment rights).

Warrants - Series A Preferred Stock Offering

At the time of the execution of the Series A purchase agreement, an affiliate of Optimus was granted on September 24, 2009 a warrant to purchase up to 33,750,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$0.20 to be adjusted in connection with the draw down of each tranche. As permitted by the terms of such warrant, the aggregate exercise price of \$6,250,970 received by us as of August 29, 2012 is payable pursuant to four-year full recourse promissory notes each bearing interest at the rate of 2% per year. In addition, in connection with the draw down of the final tranche, we issued an additional warrant to an affiliate of Optimus to purchase up to 2,818,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$0.18 per share. As permitted by the terms of such warrant, the aggregate exercise price of \$507,240 received by us as of July 31, 2011 is payable pursuant to a four-year full recourse promissory note bearing interest at the rate of 2% per year. The foregoing promissory notes are not due or payable at any time that (a) we are in default of under the Series A purchase agreement, any loan agreement or other material agreement or (b) there are any Series B exchange shares issued or outstanding.

Warrants - Series B Preferred Stock Offering

At the time of execution of the Series B purchase agreement, we issued to Optimus a three-year warrant to purchase up to 40,500,000 shares of our common stock, at an initial exercise price of \$0.25 per share, of which no shares of our common stock remain available to purchase. As permitted by the terms of this warrant, the aggregate exercise price of \$6,291,000 received by us as of August 29, 2012 are payable pursuant to four-year full recourse promissory notes bearing interest at the rate of 2% per year. On December 30, 2010, certain of these promissory notes in the aggregate amount of \$3,064,382 were cancelled as part of the redemptions price in connection with our redemption of 226 shares of Series B Preferred Stock held by Optimus. As of August 29, 2012 we have issued to Optimus warrants to purchase an aggregate of 102,628,000 shares of our common stock of which the 25,560,000 described below remain outstanding.

On April 4, 2011, in connection with the amendment to the Series B purchase agreement, we issued an additional warrant to an affiliate of Optimus to purchase up to 25,560,000 shares of common stock at an initial exercise price of \$0.15 per share. The warrant became exercisable on June 24, 2011, which is the date on which a registration statement registering for resale the shares of our common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrant became effective. The warrant consists of and is exercisable in tranches, with a separate tranche being created upon each delivery of a tranche notice under the Series B purchase agreement, as amended. On each tranche notice date, that portion of the warrant equal to 135% of the tranche amount will vest and become exercisable, and such vested portion may be exercised at any time during the exercise period on or after such tranche notice date. On each tranche notice date, the exercise price of the warrant will be adjusted to the closing sale price of a share of our common stock on the applicable tranche notice date. The exercise price of the warrant may be paid (at the option of the affiliate of Optimus) in cash or by issuance of a four-year, full-recourse promissory note, bearing interest at 2% per annum, and secured by a specified portfolio of assets. However, such promissory note is not due or payable at any time that (a) we are in default of any preferred stock purchase agreement for Series B preferred stock or any warrant issued pursuant thereto, any loan agreement or other material agreement or (b) there are any shares of the Series B preferred stock issued or outstanding. The warrant also provides for cashless exercise in certain circumstances. If Optimus fails to acquire and pay for the Series B preferred stock upon delivery of our notice in accordance with the terms of the Series B purchase agreement, as amended, (assuming the timely and full satisfaction of all of the conditions set forth therein) and the warrant has not previously been exercised in full, we have the right to demand surrender of the warrant (or any remaining portion thereof) without compensation, and the warrant will automatically be cancelled.

Warrants - Bridge Offerings

In connection with the senior bridge financing and junior bridge financings, we have issued warrants to purchase an aggregate of 15,789,125 shares of our common stock with terms ranging from two to five years and exercise prices ranging from \$0.15 to \$0.25 per share (with most subject to anti-dilution adjustments). In return for extending the maturity dates of certain senior bridge notes, we issued additional warrants to purchase an aggregate of 2,468,901 shares of our common stock with terms similar to their original warrants. Due to the anti-dilution provisions contained in our warrant agreements, we issued an aggregate of 3,556,285 additional warrants as a result of “ratchets” that occurred in January 2010 and September 2010. In December 2010, we issued an aggregate of 815,790 additional warrants to certain of our junior bridge note holders, with terms similar to their original warrants, and new promissory notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$343,000 in return for extending the maturity dates of their original promissory notes. The senior bridge warrants and junior bridge warrants provide for adjustment of their exercise prices upon the occurrence of certain events, such as payment of a stock dividend, a stock split, a reverse split, a reclassification of shares, or any subsequent equity sale, rights offering, pro rata distribution (full ratchet), or any fundamental transaction such as a merger, sale of all of its assets, tender offer or exchange offer, or reclassification of its common stock. Each of the senior bridge warrants and some of the junior bridge warrants may be exercised on a cashless basis under certain circumstances. Each of the senior bridge warrants and junior bridge warrants provide that they may not be exercised if, following the exercise, the holder will be deemed to be the beneficial owner of more than 9.99% of our outstanding shares of common stock.

Warrants - May 2011 Private Placement

In connection with the issuance of approximately \$7.0 million of our convertible promissory notes to certain accredited investors in May 2011, which we refer to as the May 2011 offering, we issued warrants to purchase an aggregate of 25,480,570 shares of our common stock, of which warrants to purchase an aggregate of 23,593,122 shares of our common stock were issued to the investors in the May 2011 offering and warrants to purchase an aggregate of 1,887,448 shares of our common stock were issued to Rodman as the placement agent for the May 2011 offering. Each May 2011 warrant has an exercise price of \$0.15 per share. The May 2011 warrants are exercisable at any time on or before the third anniversary of the issue date of the May 2011 warrants, or May 12, 2014. The May 2011 warrants may be exercised on a cashless basis under certain circumstances. The May 2011 warrants include a limitation on conversion or exercise, which provides that at no time will an investor be entitled to exercise any number of May 2011 warrants that would result in the beneficial ownership by the investor and its affiliates of more than 4.99% of the outstanding shares of our common stock on such date. The May 2011 warrants were exchanged in the May 2012 exchange for substantially identical warrants, except that the expiration date of the new warrants has been extended for one additional year.

Warrants - October 2011 Private Placement

In connection with the issuance of approximately \$2.3 million of our convertible promissory notes to certain accredited investors in October 2011, which we refer to as the October 2011 offering, we issued warrants to purchase an aggregate of 8,620,977 shares of our common stock, of which warrants to purchase an aggregate of 7,754,899 shares of our common stock were issued to the investors in the October 2011 offering and warrants to purchase an aggregate of 866,078 shares of our common stock were issued to Rodman as the placement agent for the October 2011 offering. Each October 2011 warrant has an exercise price of \$0.15 per share. The October 2011 warrants are exercisable at any time on or before the third anniversary of the issue date of the October 2011 warrants, or October 31, 2014. The October 2011 warrants may be exercised on a cashless basis under certain circumstances. The October 2011 warrants include a limitation on conversion or exercise, which provides that at no time will an investor be entitled to exercise any number of October 2011 warrants that would result in the beneficial ownership by the investor and its affiliates of more than 4.99% of the outstanding shares of our common stock on such date. Certain of the October 2011 warrants were exchanged in the May 2012 exchange for substantially identical warrants, except that the expiration date of the new warrants has been extended for one additional year.

Warrants - December 2011 Private Placement

In connection with the issuance of approximately \$1.2 million of our convertible promissory notes to certain accredited investors in December 2011, which we refer to as the December 2011 offering, we issued warrants to purchase an aggregate of 4,682,940 shares of our common stock, of which warrants to purchase an aggregate of 4,107,842 shares of our common stock were issued to the investors in the December 2011 offering and warrants to purchase an aggregate of 575,098 shares of our common stock were issued to Rodman as the placement agent for the December 2011 offering. Each December 2011 warrant has an exercise price of \$0.15 per share. The December 2011 warrants are exercisable at any time on or before the third anniversary of the issue date of the December 2011 warrants, or January 9, 2015. The December 2011 warrants may be exercised on a cashless basis under certain circumstances. The December 2011 warrants include a limitation on conversion or exercise, which provides that at no time will an investor be entitled to exercise any number of December 2011 warrants that would result in the beneficial ownership by the investor and its affiliates of more than 4.99% of the outstanding shares of our common stock on such date. Certain of the December 2011 warrants were exchanged in the May 2012 exchange for substantially identical warrants, except that the expiration date of the new warrants has been extended for one additional year.

Warrants - May 2012 Private Placement

In connection with the May 2012 offering, we issued warrants to purchase an aggregate of 3,177,777 shares of our common stock, of which warrants to purchase an aggregate of 2,822,221 shares of our common stock were issued to the investors in the May 2012 offering and warrants to purchase an aggregate of 355,556 shares of our common stock were issued to Rodman as the placement agent for the May 2012 offering. Each May 2012 Warrant has an exercise price of \$0.15 per share. The May 2012 Warrants are exercisable at any time on or before the fifth anniversary of the issue date of the May 2012 Warrants, or May 18, 2017. The May 2012 Warrants may be exercised on a cashless basis under certain circumstances. The May 2012 Warrants include a limitation on conversion or exercise, which provides that at no time will an investor be entitled to exercise any number of May 2012 Warrants that would result in the beneficial ownership by the investor and its affiliates of more than 4.99% of the outstanding shares of our common stock on such date.

Warrants - July 2012 Exchanges

In July 2012, we entered into exchange agreements with certain holders of warrants to purchase shares of our common stock, including Thomas A. Moore, our Chief Executive Officer. After giving effect to these exchanges and the August 16, 2012 amendment to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, there were warrants to purchase 89,178,770 shares of our common stock outstanding.

Warrants - August 2012 Issuance

In connection with the Patton purchase agreement, we issued a warrant to purchase such number of shares of our common stock equal to 50% of such number of shares of our common stock issuable upon conversion of the Patton Note at an exercise price of \$0.15 per share. The Patton Warrant is exercisable at any time on or before the fifth anniversary of the issue date of the Patton Warrant, or August 2, 2017. The Patton Warrant may be exercised on a cashless basis under certain circumstances. The Patton Warrant includes a limitation on exercise, which provides that at no time will Dr. Patton be entitled to exercise the Patton Warrant for such number of shares of our common stock that would result in the beneficial ownership by Dr. Patton and his affiliates of more than 4.99% of the outstanding shares of our common stock on such date.

Antidilution Adjustments

As a result of anti-dilution protection provisions contained in certain of our outstanding warrants (including the October 2007 warrants, the senior bridge warrants and the junior bridge warrants), we have (i) reduced the exercise price from \$0.20 (prior to anti-dilution adjustments) per share to \$0.15, per share with respect to an aggregate of approximately 77.0 million warrant shares to purchase our common stock and (ii) correspondingly adjusted the amount of warrant shares issuable pursuant to certain warrants such that approximately 10.4 million additional warrant shares are issuable at \$0.15 per share.

Registration Rights

The following description is qualified in its entirety by the terms and conditions set forth in the registration rights agreements with respect to the offerings described below attached as exhibits to this registration statement. The following description may not contain all the information with respect to such registration rights important to you. We encourage you to read the registration rights agreements attached as exhibits to this registration statement.

Registration Rights - 2007 Private Placement

In connection with our October 2007 private placement, we entered into a registration rights agreement with the investors in that offering pursuant to which we agreed to file a registration statement with the SEC within 45 days after the final closing of the offering covering all of the shares of common stock sold to the investors in the October 2007 private placement and all of the shares of common stock underlying the warrants that were sold to the investors in that offering. Accordingly, we initially filed a registration statement on Form SB-2 with the SEC on November 30, 2007 to register all of such shares of common stock. The Form SB-2 registration statement was declared effective by the SEC on January 22, 2008. Under the terms of the registration rights agreement, we agreed to keep the registration statement effective until the earlier of (i) the date on which all of those shares of common stock may be resold without

registration under the Securities Act without regard to any volume limitations under Rule 144 under the Securities Act or (ii) the date on which all of those shares of common stock have been resold pursuant to the registration statement or Rule 144 under the Securities Act.

The registration rights agreement provides that if, among other things, the registration statement ceases for any reason to remain continuously effective, or the selling stockholder is otherwise not permitted to use it to resell their shares of common stock for more than 10 consecutive calendar days or more than a total of twenty calendar days (which need not be consecutive calendar days) during any 12-month period, then we are required to pay as partial liquidated damages an amount equal to 1.5% of the aggregate purchase price paid by any selling stockholder for such common stock, up to a maximum of 15% of such purchase price. If we fail to pay any required partial liquidated damages in full within seven days after the date payable, we are then required to pay interest thereon at a rate of 15% per annum (or such lesser maximum amount that is permitted to be paid by applicable law) to the selling stockholder, accruing daily from the date such partial liquidated damages are due until such amounts, plus all such interest thereon, are paid in full.

We filed a post-effective amendment on Form S-1 to our original registration statement on Form SB-2 to, among other things, update the information included in the original registration statement, convert the original registration statement to a registration statement on Form S-1, and to deregister shares of our common stock which were covered by the original registration statement, but are no longer required to be registered under the terms of our registration rights agreement.

Registration Rights - Series B Preferred Stock Offering

Pursuant to the terms of the Series B purchase agreement, as amended, our rights to deliver a notice to Optimus requiring Optimus to acquire and pay for the Series B preferred stock are subject to having a current, valid and effective registration statement covering the resale of all shares underlying the warrants unless all shares underlying the warrants are eligible for resale without limitation under Rule 144 (assuming cashless exercise of the warrant).

Registration Rights - May 2011 Private Placement

In connection with the May 2011 offering, we entered into a Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of May 9, 2011 with the investors in the May 2011 offering. Pursuant to such agreement, we agreed with such investors to provide certain rights to register under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the shares of our common stock issuable upon any conversion of the May 2011 notes and the exercise of the May 2011 warrants, and agreed to file a registration statement within 45 days of the closing of the May 2011 offering to register the offering of the shares of our common stock issuable upon conversion of the May 2011 notes and the exercise of the May 2011 warrants. We fulfilled this obligation by filing a registration statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-175145) with the SEC on June 27, 2011.

Registration Rights - October 2011 Private Placement

In connection with the October 2011 offering, we entered into a Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of October 28, 2011 with the investors in the October 2011 offering. Pursuant to such agreement, we agreed with such investors to provide certain rights to register under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the shares of our common stock issuable upon any conversion of the October 2011 notes and the exercise of the October 2011 warrants, and agreed to file a registration statement within 45 days of the closing of the October 2011 offering to register the offering of the shares of our common stock issuable upon conversion of the October 2011 notes and the exercise of the October 2011 warrants. We fulfilled this obligation by filing a registration statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-178172) with the SEC on November 23, 2011.

Registration Rights - December 2011 Private Placement

In connection with the December 2011 offering, we entered into a Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of January 9, 2012 with the investors in the December 2011 offering. Pursuant to such agreement, we agreed with such investors to provide certain rights to register under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the shares of our common stock issuable upon any conversion of the December 2011 notes and the exercise of the December 2011 warrants, and agreed to file a registration statement within 7 business days of the closing of the December 2011 offering to register the offering of the shares of our common stock issuable upon conversion of the December 2011 notes and the exercise of the December 2011 warrants. We fulfilled this obligation by filing a registration statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-179208) with the SEC on January 27, 2012.

Registration Rights - JMJ Financial Private Placement

In connection with the settlement agreement we entered into with JMJ Financial, pursuant to which we agreed to issue 4 million shares of our common stock to JMJ Financial as consideration for the cancellation of certain notes and a release, we entered into a Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of May 8, 2012 with JMJ Financial. Pursuant to such agreement, we agreed with JMJ Financial to provide certain rights to register under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the 4 million shares of our common stock, and agreed to file a registration statement within thirty days of the date of the JMJ Financial Registration Rights Agreement to register the offering of the 4,000,000 shares of our common stock.

Registration Rights - May 2012 Private Placement

In connection with the May 2012 offering, we entered into a Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of May 18, 2012 with the investors in the May 2012 offering. Pursuant to such agreement, we agreed with such investors to provide certain rights to register under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the shares of our common stock issuable upon any conversion of the May 2012 Notes and the exercise of the May 2012 Warrants, and agreed to file a registration statement within thirty business days of the closing of the May 2012 offering to register the offering of the shares of our common stock issuable upon conversion of the May 2012 Notes and the exercise of the May 2012 Warrants.

Registration Rights - Numoda Private Placement

Pursuant to the terms of the stock purchase agreement we entered into with Numoda, pursuant to which we agreed to issue 15 million shares of our common stock to Numoda in exchange for the immediate cancellation of \$2,250,000 of accounts receivables owed by us to Numoda pursuant to the Master Agreement, dated June 19, 2009, between Numoda and us, we agreed to register the resale by Numoda of the 15 million shares with the SEC within thirty business days from the closing of the transaction on June 13, 2012.

Registration Rights - JMJ Financial August 2012 Settlement and Note Issuance

Pursuant to the Settlement Agreement, dated as of August 27, 2012, with JMJ Financial, we agreed with JMJ Financial to provide certain rights to register under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the 4,076,925 shares of our common stock, and agreed to file a registration statement no later than August 31, 2012 to register the offering of the 8,076,923 shares of our common stock, including the 4,000,000 shares of our common stock issued to JMJ Financial in May 2012 and the 4,076,925 shares of our common stock issued to JMJ Financial pursuant to the Settlement Agreement.

Pursuant to the terms of the August 2012 Note, we agreed to include up to 3,250,000 shares of our common stock which may be issuable upon conversion of the August 2012 Note on the next registration statement that we filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission after the issuance date of the August 2012 Note.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock is Securities Transfer Corporation, 2591 Dallas Parkway, Suite 102, Frisco, TX 75034.

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

As of August 29, 2012, we had 388,205,123 shares of common stock outstanding, not including shares issuable upon conversion of certain of our notes or shares issuable upon exercise of our options or warrants. All shares sold in this offering will be freely tradable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act, unless they are purchased by our "affiliates," as that term is defined in Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act.

The outstanding shares of our common stock not included in this prospectus will be available for sale in the public market as follows:

Public Float

Of our outstanding shares, as of August 29, 2012 approximately 19,964,035 shares are beneficially owned by executive officers, directors and affiliates (excluding shares of our common stock which (i) have been earned but not yet issued and (ii) may be acquired upon exercise of stock options and warrants which are currently exercisable or which become exercisable within 60 days of August 29, 2012). The approximately 368,241,088 remaining shares constitute our public float.

Rule 144

In general, under Rule 144, as currently in effect, a person who has beneficially owned shares of our common stock for at least six months, including the holding period of prior owners other than affiliates, is entitled to sell his or her shares without any volume limitations; an affiliate, however, can sell such number of shares within any three-month period as does not exceed the greater of:

1% of the number of shares of our common stock then outstanding, which equaled 3,882,051 shares as of August 29, 2012, or

the average weekly trading volume of our common stock on the OTC Bulletin Board during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to that sale.

Sales under Rule 144 are also subject to manner-of-sale provisions, notice requirements and the availability of current public information about us. In order to effect a Rule 144 sale of our common stock, our transfer agent will require an opinion from legal counsel. We may charge a fee to persons requesting sales under Rule 144 to obtain the necessary legal opinions.

As of August 29, 2012, approximately 266,185,631 shares of our common stock were available for sale by non-affiliates of ours under Rule 144.

Rule 701

Rule 701 permits our employees, officers or directors who purchased shares of our common stock pursuant to a written compensatory plan or contract to resell such shares in reliance upon Rule 144 but without compliance with specific restrictions. Rule 701 provides that affiliates may sell their Rule 701 shares of common stock under Rule 144 without complying with the holding period requirement and that non-affiliates may sell such shares in reliance on Rule 144 without complying with the holding period, public information, volume limitation or notice provisions of Rule 144.

Stock Options and Awards

We have registered, by means of a registration statement on Form S-8 under the Securities Act of 1933, 2,381,525 shares of common stock reserved for issuance under our 2004 plan. As of August 29, 2012, options to purchase 2,381,525 shares of our common stock remain outstanding under the 2004 plan, all of which options to purchase shares of common stock have vested and have not been exercised. Shares of common stock issued upon exercise of a share option and registered under registration statement on Form S-8 will, subject to vesting provisions and Rule 144 volume limitations applicable to our affiliates, be available for sale in the open market immediately.

Our 2005 plan was approved by the stockholders on June 6, 2006, and has 5,600,000 shares of common stock reserved for issuance. As of August 29, 2012, options to purchase 5,444,000 shares of our common stock remain outstanding under our 2005 plan, all of which have vested and have not been exercised. Shares of common stock issued upon exercise of a share option may be eligible for sale, subject to vesting provisions, volume limitations and other limitations of Rule 144.

Our 2009 plan was approved by the stockholders on June 1, 2010, and has 20,000,000 shares of common stock reserved for issuance. As of August 29, 2012, options to purchase 19,441,899 shares of our common stock remain outstanding under our 2009 plan, of which options to purchase approximately 15,126,203 shares of common stock have vested and have not been exercised. Shares of common stock issued upon exercise of a share option may be eligible for sale, subject to vesting provisions, volume limitations and other limitations of Rule 144.

Our 2011 plan was approved by the stockholders on September 27, 2011, and, after giving effect to the amendment to the 2011 plan approved by our stockholders on August 13, 2012, has 65,000,000 shares of common stock reserved for issuance. As of August 29, 2012, options to purchase 17,540,000 shares of our common stock have been granted under our 2011 plan. Shares of common stock issued pursuant to an award granted under the 2011 plan may be eligible for sale, subject to vesting provisions, volume limitations and other limitations of Rule 144.

Our ESPP was approved by the stockholders on September 27, 2011, and has 5,000,000 shares of common stock reserved for issuance. As of August 29, 2012, 207,078 shares of common stock have been issued under our ESPP. Shares of common stock issued may be eligible for sale, subject to vesting provisions, volume limitations and other limitations of Rule 144.

Lock Up of Shares

In order to induce Optimus to enter into the Series B purchase agreement, our executive officers, directors and beneficial owners of 10% or more of our common stock agreed that, for a period of ten trading days beginning on each date we deliver a notice exercising the put described in the Series B purchase agreement, as amended, to Optimus and ending on the closing date of the put exercise, they will not, without the prior written consent of Optimus, (a) sell, offer to sell, contract or agree to sell, hypothecate, pledge, grant any option to purchase or otherwise dispose of or agree to dispose of, directly or indirectly, in respect of, or establish or increase a put equivalent position or liquidate or decrease a call equivalent position with respect to, any of our common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our common stock, or warrants or other rights to purchase our common stock or any such securities, or any securities substantially similar to our common stock, (b) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of our common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our common stock or any such securities, or warrants or other rights to purchase our common stock, whether any such transaction is to be settled by delivery of our common stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise or (c) publicly announce an intention to

effect any transaction specified in clause (a) or (b).

SELLING STOCKHOLDER

The selling stockholder may offer and sell, from time to time, any or all of the shares of common stock covered by this prospectus. The following table provides, as of August 29, 2012, information regarding the beneficial ownership of our common stock held by the selling stockholder, the shares that may be sold by the selling stockholder under this prospectus and the number of shares of common stock that the selling stockholder will beneficially own after this offering.

The information set forth in the table and related footnotes are prepared based on our transfer agent's records as of August 29, 2012 and information provided to us by or on behalf of the selling stockholder. Applicable percentages are based on 376,057,827 shares of common stock outstanding as of August 29, 2012, adjusted as required by the rules promulgated by the SEC.

Because the selling stockholder may dispose of all, none or some portion of the shares, no estimate can be given as to the number of shares that will be beneficially owned by the selling stockholder upon termination of this offering. For purposes of the table below, however, we have assumed that after termination of this offering none of the shares covered by this prospectus will be beneficially owned by the selling stockholder and further assumed that the selling stockholder will not acquire beneficial ownership of any additional shares during the offering. In addition, the selling stockholder may have sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of, or may sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of, at any time and from time to time, the shares of our common stock in transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933 after the date on which the information in the table is presented.

We may amend or supplement this prospectus from time to time in the future to update or change this selling stockholder list and the shares that may be resold.

Selling Stockholder	Shares Beneficially owned before Offering(1)	Shares Being Offered	Shares to be Beneficially owned after Offering(4)	Percentage to be Beneficially owned after offering
JMJ Financial	12,478,923 (2)(3)	11,326,923 (2)	1,152,000 (3)	*

* Less than 1%.

Except as otherwise indicated in the footnotes to this table, the number and percentage of shares beneficially owned is determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act, and the information is not necessarily (1) indicative of beneficial ownership for any other purpose. Under such rule, beneficial ownership includes any shares as to which the selling stockholder has sole or shared voting power or investment power and also any shares, which the selling stockholder has the right to acquire within 60 days.

(2) Represents 8,076,923 shares of our common stock and 3,250,000 shares of our common stock underlying the August 2012 Note.

(3) Includes promissory notes convertible into 1,152,000 shares of our common stock held by the stockholder prior to the private placement of the 11,326,923 shares of our common stock in the JMJ transaction.

(4) Under the terms of the August 2012 Note, the selling stockholder may not convert the August 2012 Note to the extent (but only to the extent) such selling stockholder or any of its affiliates would beneficially own more than 4.99% of our common stock. For purposes of completing the Selling Stockholder table above, we have disregarded these limitaitons.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

The selling stockholder of our common stock and any of its donees, pledgees, transferees, assignees and other successors-in-interest may, from time to time, sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any or all of their shares of common stock on the OTC Bulletin Board or any other stock exchange, market or trading facility on which the shares are traded or in private transactions. These sales may be at fixed or negotiated prices. The selling stockholder may use any one or more of the following methods when selling shares:

- ordinary brokerage transactions and transactions in which the broker-dealer solicits purchasers;

- block trades in which the broker-dealer will attempt to sell the shares as agent but may position and resell a portion of the block as principal to facilitate the transaction;

- purchases by a broker-dealer as principal and resale by the broker-dealer for its account;

- an exchange distribution in accordance with the rules of the applicable exchange;

- privately negotiated transactions;

- settlement of short sales entered into after the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part;

- broker-dealers may agree with the selling stockholder to sell a specified number of such shares at a stipulated price per share;

- through the writing or settlement of options or other hedging transactions, whether through an options exchange or otherwise;

- a combination of any such methods of sale; or

- any other method permitted pursuant to applicable law.

The selling stockholder may also sell shares under Rule 144 under the Securities Act, if available, rather than under this prospectus.

Broker-dealers engaged by the selling stockholder may arrange for other broker-dealers to participate in sales. Broker-dealers may receive commissions or discounts from the selling stockholder (or, if any broker-dealer acts as agent for the purchaser of shares, from the purchaser) in amounts to be negotiated, but, except as set forth in a supplement to this prospectus, in the case of an agency transaction not in excess of a customary brokerage commission in compliance with FINRA NASD Rule 2440; and in the case of a principal transaction a markup or markdown in compliance with FINRA IM-2440.

In connection with the sale of our common stock or interests therein, the selling stockholder may enter into hedging transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions, which may in turn engage in short sales of our common stock in the course of hedging the positions they assume. The selling stockholder may also sell shares of our common stock short and deliver these securities to close out their short positions and to return borrowed shares in connection with such short sales, or loan or pledge our common stock to broker-dealers that in turn may sell these securities. The selling stockholder may also enter into option or other transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions or the creation of one or more derivative securities which require the delivery to such broker-dealer or other financial institution of shares offered by this prospectus, which shares such broker-dealer or other financial institution may resell pursuant to this prospectus (as supplemented or amended to reflect such transaction).

The selling stockholder and any underwriters, broker-dealers or agents that participate in the sale of our common stock or interests therein will be considered “underwriters” within the meaning of Section 2(11) of the Securities Act in connection with such sales and, as such, any discounts, commissions, concessions or profit they earn on any resale of the shares may be deemed to be underwriting discounts and commissions under the Securities Act. Since the selling stockholder is deemed to be an “underwriter” within the meaning of Section 2(11) of the Securities Act, it will be subject to the prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act. In no event shall any broker-dealer receive fees, commissions and markups which, in the aggregate, would exceed eight percent (8%).

We are required to pay certain fees and expenses incurred by us incident to the registration of the shares. We have agreed to indemnify the selling stockholder against certain losses, claims, damages and liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

The selling stockholder is subject to the prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act including Rule 172 thereunder. In addition, any securities covered by this prospectus which qualify for sale pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act may be sold under Rule 144 rather than this prospectus. There is no underwriter or coordinating broker-dealer acting in connection with the proposed sale of the resale shares by the selling stockholder.

The resale shares will be sold only through registered or licensed broker-dealers if required under applicable state securities laws. In addition, in certain states, the resale shares may not be sold unless they have been registered or qualified for sale in the applicable state or an exemption from the registration or qualification requirement is available and is complied with. As of the date of this prospectus, we have not filed for registration or qualification in any state.

Under applicable rules and regulations under the Exchange Act, any person engaged in the distribution of the resale shares may not simultaneously engage in market making activities with respect to our common stock for the applicable restricted period, as defined in Regulation M, prior to the commencement of the distribution. In addition, the selling stockholder will be subject to applicable provisions of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, including Regulation M, which may limit the timing of purchases and sales of shares of our common stock by the selling stockholder or any other person. We will make copies of this prospectus available to the selling stockholder and have informed the selling stockholder of the need to deliver a copy of this prospectus to each purchaser at or prior to the time of the sale (including by compliance with Rule 172 under the Securities Act).

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the shares of common stock offered by the selling stockholder will be passed upon for us by our counsel, Greenberg Traurig, LLP, New York, New York. A shareholder of Greenberg Traurig, LLP owns 4,088,686 shares of our common stock and warrants to purchase 518,566 shares of our common stock.

EXPERTS

The financial statement appearing in this Prospectus and Registration Statement have been audited by McGladrey LLP (formerly McGladrey & Pullen, LLP), an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report appearing elsewhere herein, which report expresses an unqualified opinion and includes an explanatory paragraph relating to the Company's ability to continue as a going concern and are included in reliance upon such report and upon the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

INTERESTS OF NAMED EXPERTS AND COUNSEL

Except as set forth above under the caption "Legal Matters," no expert or counsel named in this prospectus as having prepared or certified any part of this prospectus or having given an opinion upon the validity of the securities being registered or upon other legal matters in connection with the registration or offering of our common stock was employed on a contingency basis or had, or is to receive, in connection with the offering, a substantial interest,

directly or indirectly, in the registrant or any of its parents or subsidiaries. Nor was any such person connected with the registrant or any of its parents, subsidiaries as a promoter, managing or principal underwriter, voting trustee, director, officer or employee.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

This prospectus is part of a registration statement we have filed with the SEC. We have not included in this prospectus all of the information contained in the registration statement, and you should refer to the registration statement and its exhibits for further information.

We file annual, quarterly, and current reports, proxy statements, and other information with the SEC. You may read and copy any materials we file at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, NE., Washington, DC 20549, on official business days during the hours of 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The SEC maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC at <http://www.sec.gov>.

Our Web site address is www.advaxis.com. The information on our web site is not incorporated into this prospectus.

ADVAXIS, INC.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

INDEX

	Page
Advaxis, Inc.	
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-1
Balance Sheets as of October 31, 2011 and 2010	F-2
Statements of Operations for the years ended October 31, 2011 and 2010 and the cumulative period from March 1, 2002 (Inception) to October 31, 2011	F-3
Statements of Stockholders' Equity (Deficiency) for the Period from March 1, 2002 (Inception) to October 31, 2011	F-4
Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended October 31, 2011 and 2010 and the cumulative period from March 1, 2002 (Inception) to October 31, 2011	F-5
Notes to the Financial Statements	F-7

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders

Advaxis, Inc.
Princeton, New Jersey

We have audited the accompanying balance sheets of Advaxis, Inc. as of October 31, 2011 and 2010, and the related statements of operations, stockholders' equity (deficiency), and cash flows for the years then ended and for the cumulative period from March 1, 2002 (inception) to October 31, 2011. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audit included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Advaxis, Inc. as of October 31, 2011 and 2010, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended and the cumulative period from March 1, 2002 (inception) to October 31, 2011 in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, the Company's products are being developed and have not generated significant revenues. As a result, the Company has suffered recurring losses and its liabilities exceed its assets. This raises substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 1. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

/s/ MCGLADREY & PULLEN, LLP
MCGLADREY & PULLEN, LLP

New York, New York

January 26, 2012

ADVAXIS, INC.
(A Development Stage Company)
Balance Sheet

	October 31, 2011	October 31, 2010
ASSETS		
Current Assets:		
Cash	\$1,096,538	\$108,381
Other Current Asset Receivable	477,788	-
Grant Receivable	-	244,479
Prepaid expenses	37,474	38,511
Other Current Assets	2,221	-
Total Current Assets	1,614,021	391,371
Deferred expenses	1,380,103	233,322
Property and Equipment (net of accumulated depreciation)	-	28,406
Intangible Assets (net of accumulated amortization)	2,256,852	2,125,991
Deferred Financing Cost	65,848	-
Other Assets	323,738	96,096
TOTAL ASSETS	\$5,640,562	\$2,875,186
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIENCY		
Current Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$2,420,260	\$2,586,008
Accrued expenses	2,976,334	647,125
Short-term Convertible Notes and fair value of embedded derivative	5,091,298	751,456
Notes payable – current portion, including interest payable	408,069	687,034
Total Current Liabilities	10,895,961	4,671,623
Deferred Rent	62,441	-
Long-term Convertible Notes	570,802	-
Common Stock Warrant	6,391,071	13,006,194
Total Liabilities	17,920,275	17,677,817
Shareholders' Deficiency:		
Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value; 5,000,000 shares authorized; Series B Preferred Stock; issued and outstanding 740 at October 31, 2011 and 789 at October 31, 2010. Series A Preferred Stock; issued and outstanding 0 at October 31, 2011 and 0 at October 31, 2010		
Common Stock - \$0.001 par value; authorized 500,000,000 shares, issued and outstanding 250,173,570 in 2011 and 198,100,817 in 2010	250,173	198,101
Additional Paid-In Capital	33,000,064	23,074,978
Promissory Note Receivable	(9,998,210)	(10,659,710)
Deficit accumulated during the development stage	(35,531,740)	(27,416,000)
Total Shareholders' Deficiency	(12,279,713)	(14,802,631)
TOTAL LIABILITIES & SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIENCY	\$5,640,562	\$2,875,186

The accompanying notes and the report of independent registered public accounting firm should be read in conjunction with the financial statements.

F-2

ADVAXIS, INC.
(A Development Stage Company)
Statement of Operations

	Year Ended October 31, 2011	Year Ended October 31, 2010	Period from March 1, 2002 (Inception) to October 31, 2011
Revenue	\$-	\$ 508,481	\$ 1,863,343
Research & Development Expenses	8,078,901	4,904,298	23,156,740
General & Administrative Expenses	4,939,935	3,530,198	21,179,833
Total Operating expenses	13,018,836	8,434,496	44,336,573
Loss from Operations	(13,018,836)	(7,926,015)	(42,473,230)
Other Income (expense):			
Interest expense	(4,698,983)	(3,814,863)	(10,449,337)
Other Income	(45,700)	80,161	280,918
(Gain) Loss on note retirement	461,595	123,963	1,194,845
Write-off of intangible assets	(33,211)	-	(33,211)
Net changes in fair value of common stock warrant liability and embedded derivative liability	9,763,113	445,576	14,411,686
Net Loss before income tax benefit	(8,495,212)	(11,091,178)	(37,068,329)
Income Tax Benefit	379,472	278,978	1,580,473
Net Loss	(8,115,740)	(10,812,200)	(35,487,856)
Dividends attributable to preferred shares	1,538,686	-	1,582,570
Net Loss applicable to Common Stock	\$(9,654,426)	\$(10,812,200)	\$(37,070,426)
Net Loss per share, basic	\$(0.04)	\$(0.07)	
Net Loss per share, diluted	\$(0.04)	\$(0.07)	
Weighted average number of shares outstanding, basic	222,918,519	150,928,808	
Weighted average number of shares outstanding, diluted	222,918,519	150,928,808	

The accompanying notes and the report of independent registered public accounting firm should be read in conjunction with the financial statements.

ADVAXIS, INC.
(a development stage company)
STATEMENT OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIENCY)
Period from March 1, 2002 (inception) to October 31, 2011

	Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Stock Subscription Receivable	Additional Paid- in Capital	Deficit Accumulated During the Development Stage	Share Equity
	Number of Shares of Outstanding	Amount	Number of shares of outstanding	Amount				
Preferred stock issued	3,418	\$235,000						\$235,000
Common Stock Issued			40,000	\$40		\$(40)		
Options granted to consultants & professionals						10,493		\$10,493
Net Loss							(166,936)	\$(166,936)
Retroactive restatement to reflect re-capitalization on Nov. 12, 2004	(3,481)	(235,000)	15,557,723	15,558		219,442		
Balance at December 31, 2002			15,597,723	\$15,598		\$229,895	\$(166,936)	\$78,555
Note payable converted into preferred stock	232	15,969						\$15,969
Options granted to consultants and professionals						8,484		\$8,484
Net loss							(909,745)	\$(909,745)
Retroactive restatement to reflect re-capitalization on Nov. 12, 2004	(232)	(15,969)				15,969		
Balance at December 31, 2003			15,597,723	\$15,598		\$254,348	\$(1,076,681)	\$(806,835)
Stock dividend on preferred stock	638	43,884					(43,884)	
Net loss							(538,076)	\$(538,076)

Options granted to consultants and professionals				5,315		5,315
Retroactive restatement to reflect re-capitalization on Nov. 12, 2004	(638)	(43,884)		43,884		
Balance at October 31, 2004			15,597,723	\$15,598	\$303,547	\$(1,658,641)
Common Stock issued to Placement Agent on re-capitalization			752,600	753	(753)	
Effect of re-capitalization			752,600	753	(753)	
Options granted to consultants and professionals					64,924	64,924
Conversion of Note payable to Common Stock			2,136,441	2,136	611,022	613,000
Issuance of Common Stock for cash, net of shares to Placement Agent			17,450,693	17,451	4,335,549	4,353,000
Issuance of common stock to consultants			586,970	587	166,190	166,190
Issuance of common stock in connection with the registration statement			409,401	408	117,090	117,090
Issuance costs					(329,673)	(329,673)
Net loss						(1,805,789)
Restatement to reflect re-capitalization on Nov. 12, 2004 including cash paid of \$44,940					(88,824)	(88,824)

Edgar Filing: Advaxis, Inc. - Form 424B3

Balance at October 31, 2005	37,686,428	\$37,686	\$5,178,319	\$(3,464,430)	\$1,75
Options granted to consultants and professionals			172,831		172
Options granted to employees and directors			71,667		71,6
Conversion of debenture to Common Stock	1,766,902	1,767	298,233		300
Issuance of Common Stock to employees and directors	229,422	229	54,629		54,8
Issuance of common stock to consultants	556,240	557	139,114		139
Net loss				(6,197,744)	(6,1
Balance at October 31, 2006	40,238,992	40,239	5,914,793	(9,662,173)	(3,7
Common Stock issued	59,228,334	59,228	9,321,674		9,38
Offering Expenses			(2,243,535)		(2,2
Options granted to consultants and professionals			268,577		268
Options granted to employees and directors			222,501		222
Conversion of debenture to Common Stock	6,974,202	6,974	993,026		1,00
Issuance of Common Stock to employees and directors	416,448	416	73,384		73,8
Issuance of common stock to consultants	1,100,001	1,100	220,678		221
Warrants issued on conjunction with issuance of common stock			1,505,550		1,50

Edgar Filing: Advaxis, Inc. - Form 424B3

Net loss				(2,454,453)	(2,454,453)
Balance at October 31, 2007	107,957,977	\$ 107,957	\$ 16,276,648	\$(12,116,626)	\$ 4,260,000
Common Stock Penalty Shares	211,853	212	31,566	-	31,778
Offering Expenses			(78,013)		(78,013)
Options granted to consultants and professionals			(42,306)		(42,306)
Options granted to employees and directors			257,854		257,854
Issuance of Common Stock to employees and directors	995,844	996	85,005		86,001
Issuance of common stock to consultants	153,846	154	14,462		14,616
Warrants issued to consultant			39,198		39,198
Net loss				(5,416,418)	(5,416,418)
Balance at October 31, 2008	109,319,520	\$ 109,319	\$ 16,584,414	\$(17,533,044)	\$(839,000)
Common stock issued upon exercise of warrants	3,299,999	3,300	(3,300)		0
Warrants classified as a liability			(12,785,695)		(12,785,695)
Issuance of common Stock Warrants			(3,587,625)		(3,587,625)
Options granted to professionals and consultants			12,596		12,596
Options granted to employees and directors		0	467,304		467,304
Issuance of common stock to employees and directors	422,780	423	17,757		18,177
	2,595,944	2,596	49,383		51,977

Issuance of common stock to consultants							
Net Income/ (Loss)						929,244	929,244
Balance at October 31, 2009			115,638,243	\$ 115,638		\$ 754,834	\$(16,603,800)
Preferred Stock issued	789	-				6,828,293	6,828,293
Common stock issued upon exercise of warrants			62,265,059	62,265	(10,659,710)	18,647,522	8,005,052
Options granted to employees and directors						455,166	455,166
Common stock issued upon conversion of Bridge Notes			15,413,960	15,414		3,306,677	3,322,081
Common stock issued to Numoda			3,500,000	3,500		591,500	591,500
Common stock issued to University of Pennsylvania			388,889	389		69,611	70,000
Common stock issued to employees and directors			750,000	750		114,750	115,000
Common stock issued to former employees			144,666	145		(145)	-
Issuance of common stock warrants						(7,693,230)	
Equity	141,800	233,345	61,154	1,044,437	(1,338,936)	141,800	
	\$1,898,952	\$1,988,223	\$1,781,136	\$1,527,861	\$(5,140,214)	\$2,055,958	

Table of Contents

CEDAR FAIR, L.P.
 CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET
 September 25, 2011
 (In thousands)

	Cedar Fair L.P. (Parent)	Co-Issuer Subsidiary (Magnum)	Co-Issuer Subsidiary (Cedar Canada)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Total
ASSETS						
Current Assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$49,000	\$2,489	\$36,473	\$8,350	\$—	\$96,312
Receivables	3	45,663	81,773	587,910	(676,810)	38,539
Inventories	—	1,684	2,951	32,311	—	36,946
Current deferred tax asset	—	1,686	779	3,409	—	5,874
Other current assets	875	2,091	774	5,559	—	9,299
	49,878	53,613	122,750	637,539	(676,810)	186,970
Property and Equipment (net)	455,663	1,055	257,802	900,759	—	1,615,279
Investment in Park	534,400	681,893	118,514	53,988	(1,388,795)	—
Intercompany Note Receivable	—	269,500	—	—	(269,500)	—
Goodwill	9,061	—	121,869	111,219	—	242,149
Other Intangibles, net	—	—	17,258	22,809	—	40,067
Deferred Tax Asset	—	49,845	—	—	(49,845)	—
Intercompany Receivable	887,219	1,083,987	1,141,302	—	(3,112,508)	—
Other Assets	28,962	16,884	9,616	1,160	—	56,622
	\$1,965,183	\$2,156,777	\$1,789,111	\$1,727,474	\$(5,497,458)	\$2,141,087
LIABILITIES AND PARTNERS' EQUITY						
Current Liabilities:						
Accounts payable	\$189,887	\$281,605	\$27,488	\$206,288	\$(676,810)	\$28,458
Deferred revenue	—	—	3,701	28,993	—	32,694
Accrued interest	6,115	1,364	6,489	—	—	13,968
Accrued taxes	5,189	23,550	—	4,354	—	33,093
Accrued salaries, wages and benefits	—	29,373	2,341	9,395	—	41,109
Self-insurance reserves	—	3,130	1,658	17,154	—	21,942
Current derivative liability	4,797	—	54,569	—	—	59,366
Other accrued liabilities	1,206	4,840	1,277	4,924	—	12,247
	207,194	343,862	97,523	271,108	(676,810)	242,877
Deferred Tax Liability	—	—	61,405	112,413	(49,845)	123,973
Derivative Liability	20,459	13,376	—	—	—	33,835
Other Liabilities	—	2,872	—	—	—	2,872
Intercompany Note Payable	—	—	—	269,500	(269,500)	—
Long-Term Debt:						
Term debt	1,156,100	1,156,100	1,156,100	—	(2,312,200)	1,156,100
Notes	400,154	400,154	400,154	—	(800,308)	400,154
	1,556,254	1,556,254	1,556,254	—	(3,112,508)	1,556,254
Equity	181,276	240,413	73,929	1,074,453	(1,388,795)	181,276
	\$1,965,183	\$2,156,777	\$1,789,111	\$1,727,474	\$(5,497,458)	\$2,141,087

Table of Contents

CEDAR FAIR, L.P.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the Three Months Ended September 30, 2012

(In thousands)

	Cedar Fair L.P. (Parent)	Co-Issuer Subsidiary (Magnum)	Co-Issuer Subsidiary (Cedar Canada)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Total
Net revenues	\$79,663	\$141,134	\$88,334	\$464,902	\$(220,588)	\$553,445
Costs and expenses:						
Cost of food, merchandise and games revenues	—	—	6,447	40,906	—	47,353
Operating expenses	1,368	74,191	18,736	289,604	(220,588)	163,311
Selling, general and administrative	1,853	32,627	4,822	13,691	—	52,993
Depreciation and amortization	19,209	10	9,430	32,098	—	60,747
Loss on impairment / retirement of fixed assets, net	25,000	—	—	—	—	25,000
	47,430	106,828	39,435	376,299	(220,588)	349,404
Operating income	32,233	34,306	48,899	88,603	—	204,041
Interest expense (income), net	12,213	7,258	9,897	(2,518)	—	26,850
Net effect of swaps	(104)	(71)	—	—	—	(175)
Unrealized / realized foreign currency gain	—	—	(15,035)	—	—	(15,035)
Other (income) expense	186	(2,043)	512	1,345	—	—
Income from investment in affiliates	(125,311)	(79,600)	(11,138)	(45,137)	261,186	—
Income before taxes	145,249	108,762	64,663	134,913	(261,186)	192,401
Provision for taxes	4,561	9,777	17,181	20,194	—	51,713
Net income	\$140,688	\$98,985	\$47,482	\$114,719	\$(261,186)	\$140,688
Other comprehensive income (loss), (net of tax):						
Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment	(563)	—	(563)	—	563	(563)
Unrealized income (loss) on cash flow hedging derivatives	(234)	48	—	—	(48)	(234)
Other comprehensive income (loss), (net of tax)	(797)	48	(563)	—	515	(797)
Total Comprehensive Income	\$139,891	\$99,033	\$46,919	\$114,719	\$(260,671)	\$139,891

Table of Contents

CEDAR FAIR, L.P.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the Three Months Ended September 25, 2011

(In thousands)

	Cedar Fair L.P. (Parent)	Co-Issuer Subsidiary (Magnum)	Co-Issuer Subsidiary (Cedar Canada)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Total
Net revenues	\$82,713	\$147,138	\$84,679	\$487,352	\$(229,614)	\$572,268
Costs and expenses:						
Cost of food, merchandise and games revenues	—	—	6,659	42,099	—	48,758
Operating expenses	1,257	69,119	19,397	301,293	(229,614)	161,452
Selling, general and administrative	1,297	30,460	5,064	15,157	—	51,978
Depreciation and amortization	20,354	11	9,564	33,519	—	63,448
Loss on impairment / retirement of fixed assets, net	827	—	10	43	—	880
	23,735	99,590	40,694	392,111	(229,614)	326,516
Operating income	58,978	47,548	43,985	95,241	—	245,752
Interest expense, net	23,948	3,085	13,433	855	—	41,321
Net effect of swaps	(4,112)	(192)	342	—	—	(3,962)
Unrealized / realized foreign currency loss	—	—	18,549	—	—	18,549
Other (income) expense	(30)	(1,711)	616	907	—	(218)
Income from investment in affiliates	(117,557)	(57,557)	(8,410)	(15,579)	199,103	—
Income before taxes	156,729	103,923	19,455	109,058	(199,103)	190,062
Provision for taxes	4,511	12,445	3,103	17,785	—	37,844
Net income	\$152,218	\$91,478	\$16,352	\$91,273	\$(199,103)	\$152,218
Other comprehensive income (loss), (net of tax):						
Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment	2,842	—	2,842	—	(2,842)	2,842
Unrealized income on cash flow hedging derivatives	(3,224)	(4,646)	72	—	4,574	(3,224)
Other comprehensive income (loss), (net of tax)	(382)	(4,646)	2,914	—	1,732	(382)
Total Comprehensive Income	\$151,836	\$86,832	\$19,266	\$91,273	\$(197,371)	\$151,836

Table of Contents

CEDAR FAIR, L.P.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2012

(In thousands)

	Cedar Fair L.P. (Parent)	Co-Issuer Subsidiary (Magnum)	Co-Issuer Subsidiary (Cedar Canada)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Total
Net revenues	\$ 124,864	\$ 221,221	\$ 130,441	\$ 808,471	\$ (345,748)	\$ 939,249
Costs and expenses:						
Cost of food, merchandise and games revenues	—	—	9,988	73,938	—	83,926
Operating expenses	4,141	147,211	40,328	534,900	(345,748)	380,832
Selling, general and administrative	4,841	70,848	9,877	29,922	—	115,488
Depreciation and amortization	33,436	28	16,415	63,277	—	113,156
Loss on impairment / retirement of fixed assets, net	24,221	—	9	—	—	24,230
	66,639	218,087	76,617	702,037	(345,748)	717,632
Operating income	58,225	3,134	53,824	106,434	—	221,617
Interest expense (income), net	36,438	21,957	30,898	(5,422)	—	83,871
Net effect of swaps	(35)	192	(1,475)	—	—	(1,318)
Unrealized / realized foreign currency gain	—	—	(13,926)	—	—	(13,926)
Other (income) expense	561	(7,119)	1,221	5,337	—	—
Income from investment in affiliates	(99,035)	(72,862)	(14,505)	(38,160)	224,562	—
Income before taxes	120,296	60,966	51,611	144,679	(224,562)	152,990
Provision (benefit) for taxes	8,701	(3,771)	13,525	22,940	—	41,395
Net income	\$ 111,595	\$ 64,737	\$ 38,086	\$ 121,739	\$ (224,562)	\$ 111,595
Other comprehensive income (loss), (net of tax):						
Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment	(1,251)	—	(1,251)	—	1,251	(1,251)
Unrealized income (loss) on cash flow hedging derivatives	(1,798)	(629)	21	—	608	(1,798)
Other comprehensive income (loss), (net of tax)	(3,049)	(629)	(1,230)	—	1,859	(3,049)
Total Comprehensive Income	\$ 108,546	\$ 64,108	\$ 36,856	\$ 121,739	\$ (222,703)	\$ 108,546

Table of Contents

CEDAR FAIR, L.P.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the Nine Months Ended September 25, 2011

(In thousands)

	Cedar Fair L.P. (Parent)	Co-Issuer Subsidiary (Magnum)	Co-Issuer Subsidiary (Cedar Canada)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Total
Net revenues	\$ 118,280	\$ 210,407	\$ 115,163	\$ 768,126	\$ (328,349)	\$ 883,627
Costs and expenses:						
Cost of food, merchandise and games revenues	—	—	9,389	70,592	—	79,981
Operating expenses	4,180	131,955	38,959	504,813	(328,349)	351,558
Selling, general and administrative	8,049	64,226	9,541	28,310	—	110,126
Depreciation and amortization	33,021	34	15,440	62,362	—	110,857
Loss on impairment / retirement of fixed assets, net	1,023	—	10	43	—	1,076
	46,273	196,215	73,339	666,120	(328,349)	653,598
Operating income	72,007	14,192	41,824	102,006	—	230,029
Interest expense, net	70,822	8,395	39,129	6,184	—	124,530
Net effect of swaps	(7,230)	910	2,813	—	—	(3,507)
Unrealized / realized foreign currency loss	—	—	14,704	—	—	14,704
Other (income) expense	1,517	(4,712)	2,072	2,078	—	955
(Income) loss from investment in affiliates	(71,656)	(34,663)	(12,389)	107	118,601	—
Income (loss) before taxes	78,554	44,262	(4,505)	93,637	(118,601)	93,347
Provision (benefit) for taxes	6,980	2,527	(4,446)	16,712	—	21,773
Net income (loss)	\$ 71,574	\$ 41,735	\$ (59)	\$ 76,925	\$ (118,601)	\$ 71,574
Other comprehensive income (loss), (net of tax):						
Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment	2,354	—	2,354	—	(2,354)	2,354
Unrealized income on cash flow hedging derivatives	2,366	(9,866)	79	—	9,787	2,366
Other comprehensive income (loss), (net of tax)	4,720	(9,866)	2,433	—	7,433	4,720
Total Comprehensive Income	\$ 76,294	\$ 31,869	\$ 2,374	\$ 76,925	\$ (111,168)	\$ 76,294

Table of Contents

CEDAR FAIR, L.P.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the Twelve Months Ended September 30, 2012

(In thousands)

	Cedar Fair L.P. (Parent)	Co-Issuer Subsidiary (Magnum)	Co-Issuer Subsidiary (Cedar Canada)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Total
Net revenues	\$147,733	\$261,878	\$142,250	\$941,465	\$(409,232)	\$1,084,094
Costs and expenses:						
Cost of food, merchandise and games revenues	—	—	10,531	85,471	—	96,002
Operating expenses	5,452	180,665	47,134	636,106	(409,232)	460,125
Selling, general and administrative	6,865	90,892	11,650	36,381	—	145,788
Depreciation and amortization	37,698	41	18,300	72,097	—	128,136
(Gain) loss on impairment / retirement of fixed assets, net	24,188	—	(62)	1,593	—	25,719
	74,203	271,598	87,553	831,648	(409,232)	855,770
Operating income (loss)	73,530	(9,720)	54,697	109,817	—	228,324
Interest (income) expense, net	50,007	28,592	44,583	(6,813)	—	116,369
Net effect of swaps	(5,019)	(1)	(5,910)	—	—	(10,930)
Unrealized / realized foreign currency gain	—	—	(18,721)	—	—	(18,721)
Other (income) expense	749	(10,205)	1,498	7,958	—	—
Income from investment in affiliates	(93,080)	(55,557)	(12,698)	(24,955)	186,290	—
Income before taxes	120,873	27,451	45,945	133,627	(186,290)	141,606
Provision (benefit) for taxes	10,106	(29,298)	20,942	29,089	—	30,839
Net income	\$110,767	\$56,749	\$25,003	\$104,538	\$(186,290)	\$110,767
Other comprehensive income (loss), (net of tax):						
Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment	(2,672)	—	(2,672)	—	2,672	(2,672)
Unrealized income (loss) on cash flow hedging derivatives	(397)	(109)	21	—	88	(397)
Other comprehensive income (loss), (net of tax)	(3,069)	(109)	(2,651)	—	2,760	(3,069)
Total Comprehensive Income	\$107,698	\$56,640	\$22,352	\$104,538	\$(183,530)	\$107,698

Table of Contents

CEDAR FAIR, L.P.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)

For the Twelve Months Ended September 25, 2011

(In thousands)

	Cedar Fair L.P. (Parent)	Co-Issuer Subsidiary (Magnum)	Co-Issuer Subsidiary (Cedar Canada)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Total
Net revenues	\$ 138,907	\$ 247,595	\$ 126,355	\$ 886,578	\$ (386,119)	\$ 1,013,316
Costs and expenses:						
Cost of food, merchandise and games revenues	—	—	9,850	80,928	—	90,778
Operating expenses	5,725	163,754	45,814	597,781	(386,119)	426,955
Selling, general and administrative	9,755	79,492	11,347	32,598	—	133,192
Depreciation and amortization	37,168	95	17,188	71,931	—	126,382
Loss on impairment of goodwill and other intangibles	—	—	—	903	—	903
Loss on impairment / retirement of fixed assets, net	1,456	—	10	62,043	—	63,509
	54,104	243,341	84,209	846,184	(386,119)	841,719
Operating income	84,803	4,254	42,146	40,394	—	171,597
Interest expense, net	99,205	14,877	52,411	4,362	—	170,855
Net effect of swaps	(7,183)	910	8,045	—	—	1,772
Unrealized / realized foreign currency loss	—	—	2,323	—	—	2,323
Other (income) expense	1,704	(5,748)	2,852	2,147	—	955
(Income) loss from investment in affiliates	(25,098)	1,534	(9,116)	2,425	30,255	—
Income (loss) before taxes	16,175	(7,319)	(14,369)	31,460	(30,255)	(4,308)
Provision (benefit) for taxes	8,059	953	(7,308)	(14,128)	—	(12,424)
Net income (loss)	\$ 8,116	\$ (8,272)	\$ (7,061)	\$ 45,588	\$ (30,255)	\$ 8,116
Other comprehensive income (loss), (net of tax):						
Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustment	(1,704)	—	(1,704)	—	1,704	(1,704)
Unrealized income on cash flow hedging derivatives	22,916	(7,153)	180	—	6,973	22,916
Other comprehensive income (loss), (net of tax)	21,212	(7,153)	(1,524)	—	8,677	21,212
Total Comprehensive Income (Loss)	\$ 29,328	\$ (15,425)	\$ (8,585)	\$ 45,588	\$ (21,578)	\$ 29,328

Table of Contents

CEDAR FAIR, L.P.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2012

(In thousands)

	Cedar Fair L.P. (Parent)	Co-Issuer Subsidiary (Magnum)	Co-Issuer Subsidiary (Cedar Canada)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Total
NET CASH FROM (FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	\$208,436	\$48,506	\$9,093	\$ 155,849	\$ (145,140)	\$276,744
CASH FLOWS FROM (FOR) INVESTING ACTIVITIES						
Investment in joint ventures and affiliates	(56,171)	(70,083)	3,948	(22,834)	145,140	—
Sale of other assets	1,173	—	—	—	—	1,173
Capital expenditures	(29,295)	(8)	(14,426)	(32,081)	—	(75,810)
Net cash from (for) investing activities	(84,293)	(70,091)	(10,478)	(54,915)	145,140	(74,637)
CASH FLOWS FROM (FOR) FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Derivative settlement	—	—	(50,450)	—	—	(50,450)
Term debt payments, including early termination penalties	(14,468)	(10,212)	(320)	—	—	(25,000)
Intercompany (payments) receipts	—	93,845	—	(93,845)	—	—
Distributions (paid) received	(66,675)	110	—	—	—	(66,565)
Capital (contribution) infusion	—	(60,000)	60,000	—	—	—
Exercise of limited partnership unit options	—	47	—	—	—	47
Excess tax benefit from unit-based compensation expense	—	(454)	—	—	—	(454)
Net cash from (for) financing activities	(81,143)	23,336	9,230	(93,845)	—	(142,422)
EFFECT OF EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES ON CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	—	—	893	—	—	893
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS						
Net increase for the period	43,000	1,751	8,738	7,089	—	60,578
Balance, beginning of period	—	512	31,540	3,472	—	35,524
Balance, end of period	\$43,000	\$2,263	\$40,278	\$ 10,561	\$ —	\$96,102

Table of Contents

CEDAR FAIR, L.P.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

For the Nine Months Ended September 25, 2011

(In thousands)

	Cedar Fair L.P. (Parent)	Co-Issuer Subsidiary (Magnum)	Co-Issuer Subsidiary (Cedar Canada)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Total
NET CASH FROM (FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	\$169,343	\$48,628	\$48,422	\$25,310	\$(69,338)	\$222,365
CASH FLOWS FROM (FOR) INVESTING ACTIVITIES						
Investment in joint ventures and affiliates	(29,986)	(39,615)	(6,353)	6,616	69,338	—
Capital expenditures	(38,121)	—	(10,510)	(24,249)	—	(72,880)
Net cash from (for) investing activities	(68,107)	(39,615)	(16,863)	(17,633)	69,338	(72,880)
CASH FLOWS FROM (FOR) FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Net (payments) on revolving credit loans	(23,200)	—	—	—	—	(23,200)
Term debt borrowings	13,246	9,358	334	—	—	22,938
Term debt payments, including early termination penalties	(13,831)	(9,763)	(306)	—	—	(23,900)
Intercompany (payments) receipts	—	688	—	(688)	—	—
Distributions (paid) received	(16,668)	64	—	—	—	(16,604)
Payment of debt issuance costs	(11,783)	(8,332)	(375)	—	—	(20,490)
Net cash from (for) financing activities	(52,236)	(7,985)	(347)	(688)	—	(61,256)
EFFECT OF EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES ON CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	—	—	(1,682)	—	—	(1,682)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS						
Net increase for the period	49,000	1,028	29,530	6,989	—	86,547
Balance, beginning of period	—	1,461	6,943	1,361	—	9,765
Balance, end of period	\$49,000	\$2,489	\$36,473	\$8,350	\$—	\$96,312

Table of Contents

CEDAR FAIR, L.P.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

For the Twelve Months Ended September 30, 2012

(In thousands)

	Cedar Fair L.P. (Parent)	Co-Issuer Subsidiary (Magnum)	Co-Issuer Subsidiary (Cedar Canada)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Total
NET CASH FROM (FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	\$186,582	\$(152,159)	\$12,038	\$318,078	\$(91,985)	\$272,554
CASH FLOWS FROM (FOR) INVESTING ACTIVITIES						
Investment in joint ventures and affiliates	(40,694)	(47,206)	5,245	(9,330)	91,985	—
Sale of other assets	1,173	—	—	—	—	1,173
Capital expenditures	(33,025)	(8)	(23,050)	(37,037)	—	(93,120)
Net cash for investing activities	(72,546)	(47,214)	(17,805)	(46,367)	91,985	(91,947)
CASH FLOWS FROM (FOR) FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Intercompany term debt (payments) receipts	—	269,500	—	(269,500)	—	—
Derivative settlement	—	—	(50,450)	—	—	(50,450)
Term debt payments, including early termination penalties	(14,467)	(10,213)	(320)	—	—	(25,000)
Distributions (paid) received	(105,569)	261	—	—	—	(105,308)
Capital (contribution) infusion	—	(60,000)	60,000	—	—	—
Exercise of limited partnership unit options	—	53	—	—	—	53
Payment of debt issuance costs	—	—	(723)	—	—	(723)
Excess tax benefit from unit-based compensation expense	—	(454)	—	—	—	(454)
Net cash from (for) financing activities	(120,036)	199,147	8,507	(269,500)	—	(181,882)
EFFECT OF EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES ON CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	—	—	1,065	—	—	1,065
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS						
Net increase (decrease) for the period	(6,000)	(226)	3,805	2,211	—	(210)
Balance, beginning of period	49,000	2,489	36,473	8,350	—	96,312
Balance, end of period	\$43,000	\$2,263	\$40,278	\$10,561	\$—	\$96,102

Table of Contents

CEDAR FAIR, L.P.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

For the Twelve Months Ended September 25, 2011

(In thousands)

	Cedar Fair L.P. (Parent)	Co-Issuer Subsidiary (Magnum)	Co-Issuer Subsidiary (Cedar Canada)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Total
NET CASH FROM (FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	\$101,376	\$(9,652)	\$25,380	\$19,056	\$58,064	\$194,224
CASH FLOWS FROM (FOR) INVESTING ACTIVITIES						
Investment in joint ventures and affiliates	25,281	23,147	(1,356)	10,992	(58,064)	—
Capital expenditures	(44,247)	—	(13,179)	(27,488)	—	(84,914)
Net cash from (for) investing activities	(18,966)	23,147	(14,535)	(16,496)	(58,064)	(84,914)
CASH FLOWS FROM (FOR) FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Term debt borrowings	13,246	9,358	334	—	—	22,938
Intercompany term debt (payments) receipts	—	2,063	—	(2,063)	—	—
Term debt payments, including early termination penalties	(24,211)	(17,091)	(536)	—	—	(41,838)
Distributions (paid) received	(30,559)	121	—	—	—	(30,438)
Exercise of limited partnership unit options	—	7	—	—	—	7
Payment of debt issuance costs	(12,886)	(9,110)	(761)	—	—	(22,757)
Net cash from (for) financing activities	(54,410)	(14,652)	(963)	(2,063)	—	(72,088)
EFFECT OF EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES ON CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	—	—	(2,611)	—	—	(2,611)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS						
Net increase (decrease) for the period	28,000	(1,157)	7,271	497	—	34,611
Balance, beginning of period	21,000	3,646	29,202	7,853	—	61,701
Balance, end of period	\$49,000	\$2,489	\$36,473	\$8,350	\$—	\$96,312

Table of Contents

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Business Overview:

We generate our revenues primarily from sales of (1) admission to our parks, (2) food, merchandise and games inside our parks, and (3) hotel rooms, food and other attractions outside our parks. Our principal costs and expenses, which include salaries and wages, advertising, maintenance, operating supplies, utilities and insurance, are relatively fixed and do not vary significantly with attendance.

Each of our properties is run by a park general manager and operates autonomously. Management reviews operating results, evaluates performance and makes operating decisions, including the allocation of resources, on a property-by-property basis.

Aside from attendance and guest per capita statistics, discrete financial information and operating results are not prepared at the regional level, but rather at the individual park level for use by the CEO, who is the Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM), as well as by the Chief Financial Officer, the Chief Operating Officer, the park general managers, and the Executive Vice President, Operations.

Critical Accounting Policies:

This management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations is based upon our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements, which were prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. These principles require us to make judgments, estimates and assumptions during the normal course of business that affect the amounts reported in the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements. Actual results could differ significantly from those estimates under different assumptions and conditions.

Management believes that judgment and estimates related to the following critical accounting policies could materially affect our consolidated financial statements:

- Property and Equipment
- Impairment of Long-Lived Assets
- Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets
- Self-Insurance Reserves
- Derivative Financial Instruments
- Revenue Recognition

Income Taxes

In the third quarter of 2012, there were no changes in the above critical accounting policies previously disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2011.

Adjusted EBITDA:

We believe that Adjusted EBITDA (earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, amortization, other non-cash items, and adjustments as defined in the Amended 2010 Credit Agreement) is a meaningful measure of park-level operating

profitability because we use it for measuring returns on capital investments, evaluating potential acquisitions, determining awards under incentive compensation plans, and calculating compliance with certain loan covenants. Adjusted EBITDA is provided in the discussion of results of operations that follows as a supplemental measure of our operating results and is not intended to be a substitute for operating income, net income or cash flows from operating activities as defined under generally accepted accounting principles. In addition, Adjusted EBITDA may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies.

Table of Contents

The table below sets forth a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to net income for the three-, nine- and twelve-month periods ended September 30, 2012 and September 25, 2011.

	Three months ended		Nine months ended		Twelve months ended	
	9/30/2012	9/25/2011	9/30/2012	9/25/2011	9/30/2012	9/25/2011
	(13 weeks)	(13 weeks)	(39 weeks)	(38 weeks)	(53 weeks)	(52 weeks)
	(In thousands)					
Net income	\$140,688	\$152,218	\$111,595	\$71,574	\$110,767	\$8,116
Interest expense	26,863	41,353	83,902	124,650	116,437	171,049
Interest income	(13	) (32	) (31	) (120	) (68	) (194
Provision (benefit) for taxes	51,713	37,844	41,395	21,773	30,839	(12,424
Depreciation and amortization	60,747	63,448	113,156	110,857	128,136	126,382
EBITDA	279,998	294,831	350,017	328,734	386,111	292,929
Net effect of swaps	(175	) (3,962	) (1,318	) (3,507	) (10,930	) 1,772
Unrealized foreign currency (gain) loss	(14,737	) 17,314	(14,108	) 13,224	(17,502	) 549
Non-cash equity expense (income)	362	—	2,630	(228	) 2,619	(269
Loss on impairment of goodwill and other intangibles	—	—	—	—	—	903
Loss on impairment/retirement of fixed assets, net	25,000	880	24,230	1,076	25,719	63,509
Terminated merger costs	—	—	—	80	150	(79
Refinancing costs	—	(195	) —	955	—	955
Other non-recurring items (as defined)	1,861	836	4,026	6,107	7,445	6,107
Adjusted EBITDA ⁽¹⁾	\$292,309	\$309,704	\$365,477	\$346,441	\$393,612	\$366,376

(1) As permitted by and defined in the Amended 2010 Credit Agreement

Table of Contents

Results of Operations:

Our results of operations for the nine, three and twelve months ended September 30, 2012 and September 25, 2011 are not directly comparable as the current nine- and twelve month periods include an additional week of operations due to the timing of the fiscal third quarter close, and as the current three-month period includes fewer operating days due to the timing of the fiscal second and third quarter closes. Since a large portion of the variances in our statements of operations is due to the difference in the number of operating days in the current fiscal periods, we will also compare current operating results to the prior year period ended October 2, 2011.

Immaterial Restatement -

We use the composite depreciation method for the group of assets acquired as a whole in 1983, as well as for groups of assets in each subsequent business acquisition. Upon the normal retirement of an asset within a composite group, our practice generally has been to extend the depreciable life of that composite group beyond its original estimated useful life. In conjunction with the preparation of our financial statements for the three months ended July 1, 2012, we determined that this methodology was not appropriate. As a result, we revised the useful lives of our composite groups to their original estimated useful life (ascribed upon acquisition) and corrected previously computed depreciation expense (and accumulated depreciation). We evaluated the amount and nature of these adjustments and concluded that they were not material to either our prior annual or quarterly financial statements. Nonetheless, the historical financial statement amounts included in this filing have been corrected for this error. We expect to likewise correct previously presented historical financial statements to be included in future filings, including the annual financial statements to be included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ending December 31, 2012.

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2012 -

The fiscal nine-month period ended September 30, 2012, consisted of a 39-week period and included a total of 2,178 operating days compared with 38 weeks and 2,148 operating days for the fiscal nine-month period ended September 25, 2011.

The following table presents key financial information for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 and September 25, 2011:

	Nine months ended 9/30/2012 (39 weeks)	Nine months ended 9/25/2011 (38 weeks)	Increase (Decrease)		
			\$	%	
			(Amounts in thousands except per capita spending)		
Net revenues	\$939,249	\$883,627	\$55,622	6.3	%
Operating costs and expenses	580,246	541,665	38,581	7.1	%
Depreciation and amortization	113,156	110,857	2,299	2.1	%
Loss on impairment / retirement of fixed assets, net	24,230	1,076	23,154	N/M	
Operating income	\$221,617	\$230,029	\$(8,412)	(3.7))%
N/M - Not meaningful					
Other Data:					
Adjusted EBITDA	\$365,477	\$346,441	\$19,036	5.5	%
Adjusted EBITDA margin	38.9	% 39.2	% \$—	(0.3))%
Attendance	20,689	20,114	575	2.9	%
Per capita spending	\$41.78	\$40.15	\$1.63	4.1	%

Out-of-park revenues	\$99,526	\$97,622	\$1,904	2.0	%
----------------------	----------	----------	---------	-----	---

Net revenues for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 increased \$55.6 million to \$939.2 million from \$883.6 million during the nine months ended September 25, 2011. The increase in revenues reflects an increase of 575,000 visits, or 3%, in combined attendance for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2012 when compared with the nine-month period ended September 25, 2011. The increase in revenues also reflects a 4%, or \$1.63, increase in average in-park guest per capita spending during the same nine-month period and a 2%, or \$1.9 million, increase in out-of-park revenues. Out-of-park revenues include the sale of hotel rooms, food, merchandise, and other complementary activities located outside of the park gates, as well as e-commerce transaction fees. In-park guest per capita spending represents the average amount spent per attendee to gain admission to a park

Table of Contents

plus all amounts spent while inside the park gates. Revenues for the first nine months of the year also reflect the negative impact of exchange rates and the weakening U.S. dollar on our Canadian operations (\$4.5 million) during the period.

For the nine-month period ended September 30, 2012, operating costs and expenses increased 7%, or \$38.5 million, to \$580.2 million from \$541.7 million for the nine-month period ended September 25, 2011, the net result of a \$3.9 million increase in cost of goods sold, a \$29.3 million increase in operating expenses and a \$5.4 million increase in selling, general and administrative costs ("SG&A"). Depreciation and amortization expense for the period increased \$2.3 million due to the increase in capital spending when compared with the prior year. The Loss on impairment/retirement of fixed assets reported for the nine-month period reflects a non-cash charge to earnings of \$25.0 million for the partial impairment of operating and non-operating fixed assets at Wildwater Kingdom, net of an \$0.8 million gain from the sale of a non-operating asset at one of our properties. After depreciation, amortization, loss on impairment / retirement of fixed assets, and all other non-cash costs, operating income for the period decreased \$8.4 million to \$221.6 million through the first nine months of 2012 from operating income of \$230.0 million through the first nine months of 2011.

Interest expense for the first three quarters of 2012 was \$83.9 million, a decrease of \$40.7 million from the first three quarters of 2011. The reduction in interest expense is primarily attributable to an approximate 300 basis point (bps) decline in our effective interest rate, the result of lower fixed rates on London InterBank Offered Rate (LIBOR) within our interest-rate swap contracts. The average fixed LIBOR rate in our swap agreements declined from 5.62% in 2011 to 2.48% in 2012.

For the period, the net effect of our swaps decreased \$2.2 million between years, resulting in a non-cash benefit to earnings of \$1.3 million for the first nine months of 2012, as compared with a \$3.5 million non-cash benefit to earnings for the nine-month period in 2011. The difference reflects the regularly scheduled amortization of amounts in Accumulated other comprehensive income ("AOCI") related to the swaps, which were offset by gains from marking the ineffective and de-designated swaps to market and foreign currency gains related to the U.S.-dollar denominated Canadian term loan in the current period. During the current year-to-date period, we also recognized a \$13.9 million net benefit to earnings for unrealized/realized foreign currency gains, which included a \$14.1 million unrealized foreign currency gain on the U.S.-dollar denominated debt held at our Canadian property.

During the first fiscal nine months of 2012, a provision for taxes of \$41.4 million was recorded to account for publicly traded partnership ("PTP") taxes and the tax attributes of our corporate subsidiaries. This compares with a \$21.8 million provision for taxes for the first fiscal nine months of 2011. The year-over-year variation in the tax provision is due primarily to an increase in the income subject to tax. Actual cash taxes paid or payable for the 2012 calendar year are estimated to be between \$11 and \$13 million. The Partnership also expects to receive a \$10.4 million refund of prior year taxes paid resulting from the carry back of the loss recognized from the settlement of a derivative contract.

After interest expense and the benefit for taxes, net income for the nine months ended September 30, 2012 totaled \$111.6 million, or \$2.00 per diluted limited partner unit, compared with net income of \$71.6 million, or \$1.28 per unit, for the nine months ended September 25, 2011.

It is important to note that the current nine-month results benefited from an additional week, or 30 more operating days, due to the timing of the third quarter fiscal close. Comparing both 2012 and 2011 on a 39-week basis, net revenues would have been up \$41.1 million, or 5%, on increases in both attendance and in-park guest per capita spending. On a comparable basis, attendance would have increased 228,000 visits, primarily due to an increase in season pass attendance, and in-park per capita spending would have increased \$1.67, or 4%, primarily due to new premium benefit offerings and the positive impact of new customer messaging and dynamic pricing. Over that same comparable basis, out-of-park revenues would have decreased by approximately \$0.3 million, or less than 1%.

Operating costs and expenses on a comparable 39-week basis would have increased approximately \$27.9 million, or 5%, due to an increase of \$2.9 million, or 3%, in cost of goods sold, an increase in operating expenses of \$21.9 million, or 6%, and an increase of \$3.1 million, or 3%, in SG&A costs. The overall increase in costs and expenses also reflects the positive impact of exchange rates on our Canadian operations (approximately \$1.6 million) during the nine-month period ended September 30, 2012.

The 3% increase in cost of goods sold is consistent with anticipated cost increases associated with our efforts to improve the quality of food and other product offerings at the parks in 2012. Operating expenses in the 39-week period increased due to several factors, including higher employment-related costs, higher maintenance and operating supply costs, and higher self-insurance expenses. Employment-related costs increased approximately \$11.0 million due to normal merit increases, increases in health-related benefit costs, additional staffing levels associated with new premium benefit offerings and other initiatives aimed at improving the overall guest experience, and non-recurring severance payments. Due in part to mild weather, we were able to accelerate off-season maintenance projects into the first half of the year, resulting in year-over-year maintenance expense increasing by approximately \$4.4 million. Operating supplies and expenses increased approximately \$4.0 million due primarily to initiatives

Table of Contents

to expand or enhance live entertainment at the parks, as well as incremental costs associated with our new e-commerce platform. During the first nine months, public liability and workers compensation expense increased \$2.1 million due to claim settlements and an increase in our reserves based on management's estimates of future claims.

SG&A expense for the comparable 39-week period increased approximately \$3.1 million compared to same period in 2011 due to an increase in operating supplies of \$4.7 million, an increase in advertising costs of \$1.5 million, and an increase in employee related costs of \$2.9 million. The operating supplies and advertising increases were due to incremental costs to support 2012 operating initiatives including general infrastructure improvements. These increases in expense were offset somewhat by a reduction in litigation expenses and costs for SEC compliance matters related to Special Meeting requests in 2011.

For the fiscal nine-month period ended September 30, 2012, Adjusted EBITDA (as defined in the Amended 2010 Credit Agreement), which we believe is a meaningful measure of our park-level operating results, increased to \$365.5 million compared with \$346.4 million for the fiscal nine-month period ended September 25, 2011. This increase was due in part to the extra week in the current fiscal nine-month period. On a same-week basis, Adjusted EBITDA for the nine-month period would have still been up approximately \$15.2 million, or 4%, between years, primarily due to an increase in revenues resulting from the successful introduction of our new premium benefit offerings and the expansion of our season pass base. These revenue gains were offset somewhat by an increase in operating costs in the period. For additional information regarding Adjusted EBITDA, including how we define Adjusted EBITDA, why we believe it provides useful information, and for a reconciliation to net income, see pages 33-34.

Third Quarter -

The fiscal three-month period ended September 30, 2012, consisted of a 13-week period and included a total of 1,177 operating days compared with 13 weeks and 1,253 operating days for the fiscal three-month period ended September 25, 2011. The variance in days is due to a shift in the operating calendar.

The following table presents key financial information for the three months ended September 30, 2012 and September 25, 2011:

	Three months ended 9/30/2012 (13 weeks)	Three months ended 9/25/2011 (13 weeks)	Increase (Decrease)		
			\$	%	
	(Amounts in thousands)				
Net revenues	\$553,445	\$572,268	\$(18,823)	(3.3))%
Operating costs and expenses	263,657	262,188	1,469	0.6	%
Depreciation and amortization	60,747	63,448	(2,701)	(4.3))%
Loss on impairment / retirement of fixed assets	25,000	880	24,120	N/M	
Operating income	\$204,041	\$245,752	\$(41,711)	(17.0))%
N/M - Not meaningful					
Other Data:					
Adjusted EBITDA	\$292,309	\$309,704	\$(17,395)	(5.6))%
Adjusted EBITDA margin	52.8	% 54.1	% —	(1.3))%
Attendance	11,960	12,933	(973)	(7.5))%
Per capita spending	\$42.90	\$40.84	\$2.06	5.0	%
Out-of-park revenues	\$54,260	\$58,879	\$(4,619)	(7.8))%

For the quarter ended September 30, 2012, net revenues decreased 3%, or \$18.8 million, to \$553.5 million from \$572.3 million in 2011. This decrease reflects a 5% increase in average in-park per capita spending, offset by an 8%

decrease in combined attendance (973,000 visits), and an 8% (\$4.6 million) decrease in out-of-park revenues. The decreases in net revenues and attendance was largely attributable to the decrease in operating days in the quarter due to the way the fiscal calendar fell in 2012 compared with 2011. In-park per capita spending increased primarily due to new premium benefit offerings and the positive impact of new customer messaging and dynamic pricing. Out-of-park revenues decreased due to soft results in accommodations being somewhat offset by fees generated from our new e-commerce initiatives. The decrease in revenues for the third quarter of 2012 also reflects the negative impact of exchange rates on our Canadian operations (\$2.4 million) during the period.

Table of Contents

Operating costs and expenses for the quarter increased less than 1%, or \$1.5 million, to \$263.7 million from \$262.2 million in the third quarter of 2011, the net result of a \$1.4 million decrease in cost of goods sold, a \$1.9 million increase in operating expenses and a \$1.0 million increase in SG&A costs. Operating cost and expense variances between years were also affected by the fewer number of operating days in the current fiscal quarter, as discussed above. Depreciation and amortization expense for the quarter decreased \$2.7 million due primarily to the reduction in operating days in the period, on which depreciation expense is based. During the current quarter, we recognized a non-cash charge to earnings of \$25.0 million for the partial impairment of operating and non-operating fixed assets at Wildwater Kingdom.

Interest expense for the third quarter of 2012 was \$26.9 million, representing an \$14.5 million decrease from the interest expense for the third quarter of 2011. As mentioned in the nine-month discussion above, interest expense decreased primarily due to an approximate 300 bps decline in our effective interest rate. The decline in the effective interest rate is primarily due to lower fixed rates of LIBOR in debt associated derivative contracts, which declined from 5.62% in 2011 to 2.48% in 2012.

The net effect of our swaps during the third quarter was a non-cash benefit to earnings of \$0.2 million, representing a decrease of \$3.8 million from the prior year. This non-cash benefit reflects the regularly scheduled amortization of amounts in AOCI related to the swaps. During the 2012 third quarter, we also recognized a \$15.0 million net benefit to earnings for unrealized/realized foreign currency gains, \$14.7 million of which represents an unrealized foreign currency gain on the U.S.-dollar denominated debt held at our Canadian property.

During the quarter, a provision for taxes of \$51.7 million was recorded to account for PTP taxes and the tax attributes of our corporate subsidiaries, compared to a provision for taxes of \$37.8 million in the same period a year ago. The variation in the tax provision recorded between periods is due primarily to the increase in income subject to tax. After interest expense and the provision for taxes, net income for the quarter totaled \$140.7 million, or \$2.51 per diluted limited partner unit, compared with net income of \$152.2 million, or \$2.73 per unit, for the third quarter a year ago.

It is important to note that the current three-month results were negatively impacted by 76 less operating days, due to the timing of the second and third quarter fiscal closes. Comparing the third quarters of 2012 and 2011 on a comparable operating-day basis, net revenues would have been up \$20.8 million, or 4%, on an increase in average in-park guest per capita spending offset by a slight decrease in attendance and a 3% decrease in out-of-park revenues.

Operating costs and expenses on a comparable operating-day basis would have increased approximately \$12.4 million, or 5%, on a \$2.1 million increase in cost of goods sold, an \$8.4 million increase in operating expenses, and \$1.9 million increase in SG&A costs. The overall increase in costs and expenses also reflects the positive impact of exchange rates on our Canadian operations (approximately \$0.6 million) during the third quarter. The increase in cost of goods sold is consistent with anticipated cost increases associated with our efforts to improve the quality of food and other product offerings at the parks in 2012. Consistent with our nine-month discussion above, operating expenses in the third quarter increased as a result of higher employment-related costs, higher maintenance and operating supply costs, and higher self-insurance expenses. The increase in SG&A expense for the quarter reflects an increase in operating supplies associated with the new e-commerce initiative and general park infrastructure improvements, offset slightly by a reduction in litigation expenses and costs for SEC compliance matters related to Special Meeting requests in the third quarter of 2011.

For the current quarter, Adjusted EBITDA decreased to \$292.3 million from \$309.7 million for the fiscal third quarter of 2011. The \$17.4 million decrease in Adjusted EBITDA was due to the shift in operating days during the quarter. On a same week basis, Adjusted EBITDA would have increased \$11.3 million due to incremental revenues resulting from the introduction of new premium benefit offerings, which contributed to increased average guest per capita spending, as well as an increase in attendance in the quarter. Partially offsetting these gains on a same week basis were

higher park-level operating costs during the period related to park pre-opening and off-season maintenance projects and increases in costs to support 2012 initiatives, including a new e-commerce platform and infrastructure improvements. For additional information regarding Adjusted EBITDA, including how we define Adjusted EBITDA, why we believe it provides useful information, and for a reconciliation to net income, see pages 33-34.

Table of Contents

Twelve Months Ended September 30, 2012 -

The fiscal twelve-month period ended September 30, 2012, consisted of a 53-week period and included a total of 2,416 operating days compared with 52 weeks and 2,381 operating days for the fiscal twelve-month period ended September 25, 2011.

The following table presents key financial information for the twelve months ended September 30, 2012 and September 25, 2011:

	Twelve months ended 9/30/2012 (53 weeks)	Twelve months ended 9/25/2011 (52 weeks)	Increase (Decrease)		
			\$	%	
	(Amounts in thousands)				
Net revenues	\$1,084,094	\$1,013,316	\$70,778	7.0	%
Operating costs and expenses	701,915	650,925	50,990	7.8	%
Depreciation and amortization	128,136	126,382	1,754	1.4	%
Loss on impairment of goodwill and other intangibles	—	903	(903)		N/M
Loss on impairment/retirement of fixed assets	25,719	63,509	(37,790)		N/M
Operating income	\$228,324	\$171,597	\$56,727	33.1	%
N/M - Not meaningful					
Other Data:					
Adjusted EBITDA	\$393,612	\$366,376	\$27,236	7.4	%
Adjusted EBITDA margin	36.3	% 36.2	% —	0.2	%
Attendance	23,961	23,135	826	3.6	%
Per capita spending	\$41.44	\$39.91	\$1.53	3.8	%
Out-of-park revenues	\$119,460	\$114,258	5,202	4.6	%

Net revenues totaled \$1,084.1 million for the twelve months ended September 30, 2012, increasing \$70.8 million, from \$1,013.3 million for the trailing twelve months ended September 25, 2011. The increase in revenues was due to an increase in attendance of 826,000 visits, or 4%, an increase in average in-park per capita spending of \$1.53, or 4%, and an increase in out-of-park revenues of \$5.2 million, or 5%. The attendance increase was due to an increase in season pass visitation as well as the effect of the extra operating days in the period. The increase in average in-park guest per capita spending is primarily due to new premium benefit offerings and the positive impact from new customer messaging and dynamic pricing. Out-of-park revenues increased due to our hotel properties and due to an increase in fees generated by our new e-commerce initiatives. The increase in revenues was also positively affected by the additional operating days in the current fiscal period.

When comparing the two twelve-month periods, operating costs and expenses increased \$51.0 million, or 8%, to \$701.9 million in 2012 from \$650.9 million in 2011. The increase in operating costs and expenses was the net result of a \$5.2 million increase in cost of goods sold, a \$33.2 million increase in operating expenses and an increase of \$12.6 million in selling, general and administrative costs. The increase in operating expenses is primarily attributable to higher employment related expenses of \$15 million, \$6 million of higher maintenance costs, \$1 million in higher insurance costs, and \$5 million of higher operating supply costs. The increase in wages is largely due to increased seasonal labor hours as a result of expanded operating hours at several parks, additional attractions and guest services, and the overall effect of increased attendance. The increase in insurance costs was primarily the result of claim settlements and increases in our reserves based on future estimated claim liabilities. As discussed in the nine- and three-month sections, maintenance costs increased primarily due to the earlier timing of planned off-season projects, as well as an increase in the number of projects designed to add to the guest experience. The increase in operating supply costs relates primarily to an increase in attendance over the past year, as well as incremental costs associated

with the new e-commerce platform. The increase in SG&A costs includes \$5 million in costs largely related to the launching of several new revenue initiatives for the 2012 season, as well as a \$3 million increase in advertising expense as we transitioned to a new advertising agency for 2012. Employment related expenses increased \$5 million primarily due to the receipt of a non-recurring payroll tax credit of \$2.5 million recorded in the fourth quarter of 2010, as well as an increase in retirement expenses and non-recurring severance payments in the current twelve-month period. The overall increase in costs and expenses also reflects the positive impact of exchange rates on our Canadian operations (approximately \$1.6 million) during the twelve-month period ended September 30, 2012.

Depreciation and amortization expense for the trailing-twelve-month periods increased \$1.8 million between years due to the increase in capital spending during the current-year period compared with the prior year. During the twelve months ended September 30, 2012, we recognized \$0.7 million in non-cash charges for the retirement of assets in the normal course of business. Additionally, we recorded a non-cash charge of \$25.0 million for the partial impairment of operating and non-operating fixed

Table of Contents

assets at Wildwater Kingdom during the third quarter in 2012. This compares to a non-cash charges recognized during the twelve-month period ended September 25, 2011 of \$62.0 million at California's Great America for the partial impairment of its fixed assets and \$1.5 million for asset retirements across all properties. Additionally, a non-cash charge of \$0.9 million was recorded during the fourth quarter of 2010 for the partial impairment of trade-names originally recorded at the time of the PPI acquisition. It is important to note that each of our parks produces positive cash flow, and that trade-name write-downs and fixed asset impairment losses do not affect cash, Adjusted EBITDA or liquidity.

After depreciation, amortization, loss on impairment of the trade-names, loss on impairment / retirement of fixed assets, and all other non-cash costs, operating income for the twelve months ended September 30, 2012 increased \$56.7 million to \$228.3 million compared with \$171.6 million for the same period a year ago.

Interest expense for the twelve month period ended September 30, 2012 decreased \$54.6 million to \$116.4 million from \$171.0 million for the prior twelve month period ended September 25, 2011. As mentioned in the nine-month discussion above, interest expense decreased primarily due to an approximate 300 bps decline in our effective interest rate. The decline in the effective interest rate is primarily due to lower fixed rates of LIBOR in debt associated derivative contracts, which declined from 5.62% in 2011 to 2.48% in 2012.

The net effect of our swaps during the period was a non-cash benefit to earnings of \$10.9 million, representing an increase of \$12.7 million from the same period ended September 25, 2011. This non-cash benefit reflects gains from marking the ineffective and de-designated swaps to market, offset somewhat by the regularly scheduled amortization of amounts in AOCI related to the swaps and foreign currency losses related to the U.S.-dollar denominated Canadian term loan in the current twelve month period. During the current twelve-month period, we also recognized a \$18.7 million net benefit to earnings for unrealized/realized foreign currency gains and losses, \$17.5 million of which represents an unrealized foreign currency gain on the U.S.-dollar denominated debt held at our Canadian property.

A provision for taxes of \$30.8 million was recorded to account for PTP taxes and the tax attributes of our corporate subsidiaries during the twelve-month period ended September 30, 2012, compared with a net benefit for taxes of \$12.4 million during the same twelve-month period a year ago. The variation in the recorded tax provision between periods is due to the higher income subject to tax for the twelve-month period ending September 30, 2012 and the tax benefit of the impairment charge recorded in the previous twelve-month period.

After interest expense and the provision for taxes, net income for the twelve months ended September 30, 2012 was \$110.8 million, or \$1.98 per diluted limited partner unit, compared with net income of \$8.1 million, or \$0.15 per diluted limited partner unit, for the twelve months ended September 25, 2011.

It is important to note that due to the timing of the third quarter fiscal close results for the twelve-month period ended September 30, 2012 benefited from an additional week (53 weeks) compared to the twelve-month period ended September 25, 2011 (52 weeks). Comparing the twelve-month periods for both 2012 and 2011 on a 53-week basis, net revenues would have been up \$56.2 million, or 5%, on increases in attendance, in-park guest per capita spending and out-of-park revenues. On a comparable 53-week basis, attendance would have increased 479,000 visits, due to an increase in season pass attendance, and in-park per capita spending would have increased \$1.56, or 4%, primarily due to new premium benefit offerings and the positive impact of new customer messaging and dynamic pricing. Over that same comparable basis, out-of-park revenues would have increased by approximately \$3.5 million, or 3%.

On a comparable 53-week basis, operating costs and expenses would have increased approximately \$40.3 million, or 6%, on a \$4.2 million increase in cost of goods sold, an \$25.8 million increase in operating expenses, and \$10.4 million increase in SG&A costs. The overall increase in costs and expenses also reflects the favorable impact of exchange rates on our Canadian operations (approximately \$1.6 million) during the period. The increase in cost of

goods sold is consistent with anticipated cost increases associated with our efforts to improve the quality of food and other product offerings at the parks in 2012. Consistent with our nine- and three-month discussions above, operating expenses for the twelve-month period increased as a result of higher employment-related costs, higher maintenance and operating supply costs, and higher self-insurance expenses. The higher employment-related costs reflect normal merit increases, increases in health-related benefit costs, an overall increase in seasonal labor hours as a result of expanded operating hours at several parks, additional attractions and guest services, the overall effect of increased attendance, and non-recurring severance payments. Employment related costs also increased as result of the non-recurring payroll tax credit of \$2.5 million recorded in the fourth quarter of 2010. The higher maintenance costs in the current-year twelve-month period relate primarily to the earlier timing of planned off-season projects, which was possible as a result of the mild early-season weather in 2012. The increase in operating supplies was driven by higher attendance and new initiatives to expand or enhance live entertainment at the parks, as well as incremental costs associated with our new e-commerce platform. The increase in public liability and workers compensation expense was the result of a claim settlement in the first quarter of 2012

Table of Contents

and increases in our reserves based on management's estimates of future claims. The higher SG&A costs reflect incremental costs associated with the launching of several new revenue initiatives for the 2012 season, including the new e-commerce platform, general park infrastructure improvements, and an increase in advertising expenses as we transitioned to a new advertising agency for 2012. These increases in SG&A costs were somewhat offset by a reduction in litigation expenses and costs for SEC compliance matters related to Special Meeting requests in 2011.

For the twelve-month period ended September 30, 2012, Adjusted EBITDA increased to \$393.6 million compared with \$366.4 million for the twelve months ended September 25, 2011, while our Adjusted EBITDA margin (Adjusted EBITDA divided by net revenues) increased slightly to 36.3% from 36.2% a year ago. A portion of this increase in Adjusted EBITDA was due to the extra week in the current fiscal twelve-month period. On a same-week basis, Adjusted EBITDA would have been up \$23.4 million, or 6%, year over year, due to revenue growth driven by increased attendance and the strong 2011 fourth quarter operating performance. These gains were offset somewhat by incremental operating costs associated with the higher attendance and new operating initiatives for 2012. For the comparable twelve-month periods, our Adjusted EBITDA margin (Adjusted EBITDA divided by net revenues) would have increased 30 bps to 36.3% from 36.0% last year. For additional information regarding Adjusted EBITDA, including how we define Adjusted EBITDA, why we believe it provides useful information, and for a reconciliation to net income, see pages 33-34.

October 2012 -

Based on preliminary results through the end of October, revenues for the first ten months of the year increased approximately \$37 million to \$1,036 million from \$999 million for the same period a year ago. The revenue increase is the result of a 4% increase in average in-park guest per capita spending to \$42.00 and attendance levels that were comparable with last year's record results (22.7 million visits). Out-of-park revenues of approximately \$108 million through October were also comparable with this time last year.

Liquidity and Capital Resources:

With respect to both liquidity and cash flow, we ended the third quarter of 2012 in sound condition. The working capital ratio (current assets divided by current liabilities) of 1.0 at September 30, 2012 reflects the impact of our seasonal business. Cash, receivables and inventories are at normal seasonal levels and credit facilities are in place to fund current liabilities.

In July 2010, we issued \$405 million of 9.125% senior unsecured notes, maturing in 2018, in a private placement, including \$5.6 million of Original Issue Discount (OID) to yield 9.375%. Concurrently with this offering, we entered into a new \$1,435 million credit agreement (the "2010 Credit Agreement"), which included a \$1,175 million senior secured term loan facility and a \$260 million senior secured revolving credit facility. The net proceeds from the offering of the notes, along with borrowings under the 2010 Credit Agreement, were used to repay in full all amounts outstanding under our previous credit facilities.

In February 2011, we amended the 2010 Credit Agreement (as so amended, the "Amended 2010 Credit Agreement") and extended the maturity date of the U.S. term loan portion of the credit facilities by one year. Under the Amended 2010 Credit Agreement, the extended U.S. term loan is scheduled to mature in December of 2017 and bears interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 300 bps, with a LIBOR floor of 100 bps.

The Amended 2010 Credit Agreement also includes a \$260 million revolving credit facility. Under the agreement, the Canadian portion of the revolving credit facility has a limit of \$15 million. U.S. denominated loans made under the revolving credit facility bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 400 bps (with no LIBOR floor). Canadian denominated loans made under the Canadian portion of the facility also bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus 400 bps (with no LIBOR floor). The revolving credit facility, which matures in July of 2015, also provides for the issuance of documentary and standby letters of credit.

In May 2012, the Partnership prepaid \$16 million of long-term debt to meet its obligation under the Excess Cash Flow ("ECF") provision of the Credit Agreement. As a result of this prepayment, as well as additional optional long-term debt prepayments made in August 2011 and September 2012 of \$18 million and \$9 million, respectively, the Company has no scheduled term-debt principal payments until the first quarter of 2015.

At the end of the quarter, we had a total of \$1,131.1 million of variable-rate term debt (before giving consideration to fixed-rate interest rate swaps), \$400.7 million of fixed-rate debt (including OID), no outstanding borrowings under our revolving credit facility, and cash on hand of \$96.1 million. After letters of credit, which totaled \$16.5 million at September 30, 2012, we had \$243.5 million of available borrowings under the revolving credit facility under the Amended 2010 Credit Agreement.

Table of Contents

Our \$405 million of senior unsecured notes require semi-annual interest payments in February and August, with the principal due in full on August 1, 2018. The notes may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at any time prior to August 1, 2014 at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the notes redeemed plus a "make-whole" premium together with accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date. Thereafter, the notes may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at various prices depending on the date redeemed. Prior to August 1, 2013, up to 35% of the notes may be redeemed with the net cash proceeds of certain equity offerings at 109.125%.

In order to maintain fixed interest costs on a portion of our domestic term debt, in September 2010 we entered into several interest rate swap agreements ("September 2010 swaps") to effectively convert a total of \$600 million of variable-rate debt to fixed rates beginning in October 2011. As a result of the February 2011 amendment to our credit agreement, the LIBOR floor on the term loan portion of our credit facilities decreased to 100 bps from 150 bps, causing a mismatch in critical terms of the September 2010 swaps and the underlying debt. Because of the mismatch of critical terms, we determined the September 2010 swaps, which were originally designated as cash flow hedges, were no longer highly effective, resulting in the de-designation of the September 2010 swaps as of the end of February 2011.

In order to monetize the difference in the LIBOR floors, in March 2011 we entered into several additional forward-starting basis-rate swap agreements ("March 2011 swaps") that, when combined with the September 2010 swaps, effectively converted \$600 million of variable-rate debt to fixed rates beginning in October 2011. The September 2010 swaps and the March 2011 swaps, which have been jointly designated as cash flow hedges, mature in December 2015 and fix LIBOR at a weighted average rate of 2.46%.

In May 2011, we entered into four additional forward-starting basis-rate swap agreements ("May 2011 swaps") that effectively convert another \$200 million of variable-rate debt to fixed rates beginning in October 2011. These swaps, which have been designated as cash flow hedges, mature in December 2015 and fix LIBOR at a weighted average rate of 2.54%. The fair market value of all \$800 million of forward-starting swap agreements at September 30, 2012 was a liability of \$34.7 million, which was recorded in "Derivative Liability" on the condensed consolidated balance sheet. The following table presents our September 2010 swaps, March 2011 swaps, and May 2011 swaps, which became effective on October 1, 2011 and mature December 15, 2015, along with their notional amounts and their effective fixed interest rates.

(\$'s in thousands)	Forward-Starting Interest Rate Swaps		
	Notional Amounts	LIBOR Rate	
	\$200,000	2.40	%
	75,000	2.43	%
	50,000	2.42	%
	150,000	2.55	%
	50,000	2.42	%
	50,000	2.55	%
	25,000	2.43	%
	50,000	2.54	%
	30,000	2.54	%
	70,000	2.54	%
	50,000	2.54	%
Total \$'s / Average Rate	\$800,000	2.48	%

In 2006, we entered into several fixed-rate interest rate swap agreements totaling \$1.0 billion. The weighted average fixed-LIBOR rate on these interest rate swaps, which matured on October 1, 2011, was 5.6%. Based upon our scheduled quarterly regression analysis testing of the effectiveness for the accounting treatment of these swaps, as well as changes in the forward interest rate yield curves used in that testing, the swaps were deemed to be ineffective beginning in October 2009 and continued to be deemed ineffective through their maturity. This resulted in the swaps not qualifying for hedge accounting during the fourth quarter of 2009 and through 2010 and the first three quarters of

2011.

In 2007, we entered into two cross-currency swap agreements, which matured in February 2012 and effectively converted \$268.7 million of term debt at the time, and the associated interest payments, from U.S. dollar denominated debt at a rate of LIBOR plus

42

Table of Contents

200 bps to 6.3% fixed-rate Canadian dollar denominated debt. As a result of paying down the underlying Canadian term debt with net proceeds from the sale of surplus land near Canada's Wonderland in August 2009, the notional amounts of the underlying debt and the cross-currency swaps no longer matched. Because of the mismatch of the notional amounts, we determined the swaps were no longer highly effective going forward, resulting in the de-designation of the swaps as of the end of August 2009.

Based on the change in currency exchange rates from the time we originally entered into the cross-currency swap agreements in 2007, the termination liability of the swaps had increased steadily over time. In order to protect ourselves from further downside risk to the swaps' termination value, in May 2011 we entered into several foreign currency swap agreements to fix the exchange rate on 50% of the liability. In July 2011, we fixed the exchange rate on another 25% of the swap liability, leaving only 25% exposed to further fluctuations in currency exchange rates. In February 2012, these swap agreements were settled for \$50.5 million.

In addition to other covenants and provisions, including those discussed below, the Amended 2010 Credit Agreement contains an initial three-year requirement (from July 2010) that at least 50% of our aggregate term debt and senior notes be subject to either a fixed interest rate or interest rate protection. As of September 30, 2012, we were in compliance with this requirement.

The following table presents fixed-rate swaps that matured on October 1, 2011. The table also presents our cross-currency swaps that matured on February 15, 2012 and their notional amounts and interest rates as of their maturity date.

(\$'s in thousands)	Interest Rate Swaps		Cross-currency Swaps		
	Notional Amounts	LIBOR Rate	Notional Amounts	Interest Rate	%
	\$200,000	5.64	% \$255,000	7.31	%
	200,000	5.64	% 150	9.50	%
	200,000	5.64	%		
	200,000	5.57	%		
	100,000	5.60	%		
	100,000	5.60	%		
Total \$'s / Average Rate	\$1,000,000	5.62	% \$255,150	7.31	%

The Amended 2010 Credit Agreement requires us to maintain specified financial ratios, which if breached for any reason, including a decline in operating results due to economic or weather conditions, could result in an event of default under the agreement. The most critical of these ratios is the Consolidated Leverage Ratio, which is measured on a trailing-twelve-month quarterly basis. At the end of the third quarter of 2012, this ratio was set at 6.00x consolidated total debt (excluding the revolving debt)-to-consolidated EBITDA. Based on our trailing-twelve-month results ending September 30, 2012, our Consolidated Leverage Ratio was 3.89x, providing \$138.3 million of EBITDA cushion on the ratio at the end of the third quarter. We were in compliance with all other covenants under the Amended 2010 Credit Agreement as of September 30, 2012.

The Amended 2010 Credit Agreement allows restricted payments of up to \$20 million annually so long as no default or event of default has occurred and is continuing. These restricted payments are not subject to any specific covenants. In 2012, additional restricted payments are allowed to be made based on an excess-cash-flow formula, should our pro-forma Consolidated Leverage Ratio be less than or equal to 4.50x, measured on a trailing-twelve-month quarterly basis.

The terms of the indenture governing our notes permit us to make restricted payments of \$20 million annually. Our ability to make additional restricted payments in 2012 and beyond is permitted should our trailing-twelve-month Total-Indebtedness-to-Consolidated-Cash-Flow Ratio be less than or equal to 4.75x, measured on a quarterly basis. In accordance with these debt provisions, on August 9, 2012, we announced the declaration of a distribution of \$0.40 per limited partner unit, which was paid on September 15, 2012, and on November 6, 2012, we announced the declaration of a distribution of \$0.40 per limited partner unit, payable December 17, 2012, which will bring our total distributions paid in 2012 to \$1.60 per limited partner unit.

Existing credit facilities and cash flows from operations are expected to be sufficient to meet working capital needs, debt service, partnership distributions and planned capital expenditures for the foreseeable future.

Table of Contents

Off Balance Sheet Arrangements:

We had \$16.5 million in letters of credit, which are primarily in place to backstop insurance arrangements, outstanding on our revolving credit facility as of September 30, 2012. We have no other significant off-balance sheet financing arrangements.

Forward Looking Statements

Some of the statements contained in this report (including the “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” section) that are not historical in nature are forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, including statements as to our expectations, beliefs and strategies regarding the future. These forward-looking statements may involve risks and uncertainties that are difficult to predict, may be beyond our control and could cause actual results to differ materially from those described in such statements. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in such forward-looking statements are reasonable, we can give no assurance that such expectations will prove to be correct. Important factors, including those listed under Item 1A in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K, could adversely affect our future financial performance and cause actual results to differ materially from our expectations.

ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

We are exposed to market risks from fluctuations in interest rates, and to a lesser extent on currency exchange rates on our operations in Canada and, from time to time, on imported rides and equipment. The objective of our financial risk management is to reduce the potential negative impact of interest rate and foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations to acceptable levels. We do not acquire market risk sensitive instruments for trading purposes.

We manage interest rate risk through the use of a combination of fixed-rate long-term debt, interest rate swaps that fix a portion of our variable-rate long-term debt, and variable-rate borrowings under our revolving credit facility.

Translation exposures with regard to our Canadian operations are not hedged.

For derivative instruments that are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges, the effective portion of the change in fair value of the derivative instrument is reported as a component of “Other comprehensive income (loss)” and reclassified into earnings in the period during which the hedged transaction affects earnings. Changes in fair value of derivative instruments that do not qualify as effective hedging activities are reported as “Net effect of swaps” in the consolidated statement of operations. Additionally, the “Other comprehensive income (loss)” related to interest rate swaps that become ineffective is amortized over the remaining life of the interest rate swap, and reported as a component of “Net effect of swaps” in the consolidated statement of operations.

After considering the impact of interest rate swap agreements, approximately \$1.2 billion of our outstanding long-term debt represents fixed-rate debt and approximately \$331.1 million represents variable-rate debt. Assuming an average balance on our revolving credit borrowings of approximately \$61 million, a hypothetical 100 bps increase in 30-day LIBOR on our variable-rate debt, after the fixed-rate swap agreements, would lead to an increase of approximately \$2.5 million in annual cash interest costs.

A uniform 10% strengthening of the U.S. dollar relative to the Canadian dollar would result in a \$5.4 million decrease in annual operating income.

ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

(a) Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures -

The Partnership maintains a system of controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Partnership in its reports under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified by the Commission and that such information is accumulated and communicated to the Partnership’s management, including the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief

Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. As of September 30, 2012, the Partnership has evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of its disclosure controls and procedures under supervision of management, including the Partnership's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer. Based upon that evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that the Partnership's disclosure controls and procedures are effective.

Table of Contents

(b)Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting -

There were no changes in the Partnership's internal controls over financial reporting in connection with its 2012 third-quarter evaluation, or subsequent to such evaluation, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Partnership's internal control over financial reporting.

PART II - OTHER INFORMATION

ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

Jacob T. Falfas vs. Cedar Fair, L.P.

On July 23, 2010, Jacob T. (Jack) Falfas, the former Chief Operating Officer, filed a demand for private arbitration as provided by his employment agreement. In that demand, Mr. Falfas disputed the Partnership's position that he had resigned in June 2010, alleging instead that his employment with the Partnership was terminated without cause. That dispute went to private arbitration, and on February 28, 2011, an arbitration panel ruled 2-to-1 in favor of Mr. Falfas finding that he did not resign but was terminated without cause. Rather than fashioning a remedy consistent with the employment agreement, the panel ruled that Mr. Falfas should be reinstated. The Partnership believed that the arbitrators exceeded their authority by creating a remedy not legally available to Mr. Falfas under his contract with Cedar Fair. On March 21, 2011, the Partnership filed an action in Erie County Court of Common Pleas (Case No. 2011 CV 0217) seeking to have the award modified or vacated. On March 22, 2011, Mr. Falfas commenced a related action in the Erie County Court of Common Pleas (Case No. 2011 CV 0218) demanding enforcement of the arbitration ruling. The two actions were combined into Case No. 2011 CV 0217, before Judge Roger E. Binette. On February 22, 2012 the Erie County Common Pleas Court issued a ruling partially vacating the arbitration award and declaring that Mr. Falfas was not entitled to reinstatement of his employment. The ruling also provided that in accord with paragraph 2 of the arbitration award Mr. Falfas was entitled to certain back pay and other benefits under his 2007 Amended and Restated Employment Agreement as if the employment relationship had not been severed. In March of 2012 Mr. Falfas and the Company both filed appeals of the Court's ruling with the Ohio Sixth District Court of Appeals in Toledo, Ohio. The parties participated in mediation on May 7, 2012 at the direction of the Court of Appeals. The mediation did not result in a settlement. As a result the matter will now proceed through the normal appeal process which typically takes six to nine months to complete. Briefs have been filed and the parties are awaiting scheduling of oral argument. The Partnership believes the liability recorded as of September 30, 2012 to be adequate and does not expect the arbitration ruling or the court order to materially affect its financial results in future periods.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

There have been no material changes to the risk factors previously disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2011.

ITEM 5. OTHER INFORMATION

The Partnership uses the composite depreciation method for the group of assets acquired as a whole in 1983, as well as for groups of assets in each subsequent business acquisition. Upon the normal retirement of an asset within a composite group, the Partnership's practice generally has been to extend the depreciable life of that composite group beyond its original estimated useful life. In conjunction with the preparation of the Partnership's financial statements for the interim period ended July 1, 2012, management determined that this methodology was not appropriate. As a result, the Partnership revised the useful lives of its composite groups to their original estimated useful life (ascribed

upon acquisition) and corrected previously computed depreciation expense (and accumulated depreciation). Management evaluated the amount and nature of these adjustments and concluded that they were not material to either the Partnership's prior annual or quarterly financial statements. Nonetheless, the historical financial statement amounts included in this filing have been corrected for this error. The Partnership expects to likewise correct previously presented historical financial statements to be included in future filings, including the annual financial statements to be included in the Partnership's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ending December 31, 2012.

For the year ended December 31, 2011 the correction will decrease net income (loss) by \$1.4 million and the provision (benefit) for taxes will decrease by \$0.6 million. For the 2010 annual financial statements, the correction will decrease net income (loss) by \$1.5 million and the provision (benefit) for taxes will decrease by \$0.6 million. For the 2009 annual financial statements, the correction will decrease net income (loss) by \$1.2 million and the provision (benefit) for taxes will decrease \$0.4 million. The balance sheet as of December 31, 2011 has already been corrected in this Form 10-Q.

Table of Contents

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

Exhibit (31.1) Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

Exhibit (31.2) Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

Exhibit (32) Certifications Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

Exhibit (101) The following materials from the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2012 formatted in Extensible Business Reporting Language (XBRL): (i) The Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income, (ii) the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets, (iii) The Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flow, (iv) the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Equity and, (v) related notes

Table of Contents

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

CEDAR FAIR, L.P.
(Registrant)

By Cedar Fair
Management, Inc.
General Partner

Date: November 7, 2012 /s/ Matthew A. Ouimet
Matthew A. Ouimet
President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: November 7, 2012 /s/ Brian C. Witherow
Brian C. Witherow
Executive Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

Table of Contents

INDEX TO EXHIBITS

Exhibit (31.1) Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

Exhibit (31.2) Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

Exhibit (32) Certifications Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

Exhibit (101) The following materials from the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2012 formatted in Extensible Business Reporting Language (XBRL): (i) The Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income, (ii) the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets, (iii) The Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flow, (iv) the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Equity and, (v) related notes